# DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF THE VERTICAL CONTROL FOR THE SUPERCONDUCTING SUPER COLLIDER PROJECT IN TEXAS 

P. W. DeKROM

September 1995


## PREFACE

In order to make our extensive series of technical reports more readily available, we have scanned the old master copies and produced electronic versions in Portable Document Format. The quality of the images varies depending on the quality of the originals. The images have not been converted to searchable text.

# DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF THE VERTICAL CONTROL FOR THE SUPERCONDUCTING SUPER COLLIDER PROJECT IN TEXAS 

Peter W. DeKrom

Department of Geodesy and Geomatics Engineering
University of New Brunswick
P.O. Box 4400

Fredericton, N.B.
Canada
E3B 5A3

September 1995
© Peter W. DeKrom, 1994

## PREFACE

This technical report is a reproduction of a thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Engineering in the Department of Geodesy and Geomatics Engineering, August 1994. The research was supervised by Dr. Adam Chrzanowski, and funding was provided partially by the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada, and John E. Chance and Associates.

As with any copyrighted material, permission to reprint or quote extensively from this report must be received from the author. The citation to this work should appear as follows:

DeKrom, P. W. (1995). Design and Analysis of the Vertical Control for the Superconducting Super Collider Project in Texas. M.Sc.E.. report, Department of Geodesy and Geomatics Engineering Technical Report No. 173, University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick, Canada, 101 pp.


#### Abstract

The stringent accuracy requirements of the Superconducting Super Collider (SSC) have required a rigorous approach in designing and analyzing the vertical control required for the construction of the tunnel. All possible sources of errors are estimated to determine a realistic value for the achievable accuracy.


This thesis deals with the design of the network and the development of standards, specifications and procedures, unique to the SSC Project. All forms of vertical control were included in the standards, specifications and procedures, such as surface control (Primary Vertical Control Network), densification on the service areas where the shafts are located, elevation transfer techniques, and propagation of control in the tunnels.

Geodetic effects that are deemed important in the Primary Vertical Control Network are analyzed to ensure the adjusted elevations are accurate and reliable. The use of a correct weighting scheme is analyzed through the use of the Minimum Norm Quadratic Estimation (MINQE) and adjusted accordingly. Densification, elevation transfers, tunnel control and the initial tunnel breakthroughs are analyzed to be all within the tunneling requirements. The final tunnel elevations are calculated by the combined adjustment of all densification and shaft transfer surveys. The improvement of accuracy of the combined adjustment with that of the adjustment prior to breakthrough shows an increase of up to 2.8 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence.

The determination of an appropriate geoidal model was performed using a combination of Global Positioning System (GPS) and levelling to acquire a micro-geoid for accurate final invert elevations. The geoid undulations were determined to an accuracy of 13 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence.

Final estimated accuracy of 14 mm to 17 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence can be achieved for the invert elevations of the main tunnel.

## Acknowledgements

I wish to express my deepest gratitude and sincere thanks to my supervisor, Dr. A. Chrzanowski. His constructive suggestions were invaluable and highly appreciated.

In addition, I would like to thank Greg Robinson, Vicky Labrecque and Trevor Greening for their constructive criticism of this thesis.

I would also like to thank all the office and field personnel of The PB/MK Geodetic Survey Department who helped in construction of the SSC. Finally, I would like to thank my family, especially Stacey and Matt, and my fellow employees of Measurement Science, Inc. for giving me the incentive and opportunity to finish this thesis.

## Table of Contents

Chapter Title ..... Page
Abstract ..... i
Acknowledgements ..... ii
Table of Contents ..... iii
List of Figures. ..... vi
List of Tables ..... viii

1. INTRODUCTION ..... 1
2. ACCURACY REQUIREMENTS OF THE VERTICAL CONTROL ..... 6
2.1 Vertical Design Requirements of the SSC ..... 6
2.2 Primary Vertical Control Network (PVCN) Design ..... 7
2.3 Accuracy Estimation of Tunnelling Surveys ..... 10
3. REVIEW OF OBSERVATIONAL ERRORS ..... 13
3.1 Random Errors ..... 13
3.1.1 Levelling of Line-of-Sight ..... 13
3.1.2 Pointing and Reading of the Instrument ..... 14
3.2 Observational Systematic Effects ..... 15
3.2.1 Rod Scale Error ..... 16
3.2.2 Rod Index Error ..... 16
3.2.3 Rod Temperature Error ..... 16
3.2.4 Error Due to Tilt of the Rod ..... 17
3.2.5 Level Collimation Error ..... 17
3.2.6 Effect of Sinking and Rebound of Instrument and Turning Points ..... 19
3.2.7 Effect of Earth's Curvature ..... 22
3.2.8 Vertical Atmospheric Refraction ..... 23
4. ANALYSIS OF GEODETIC REDUCTIONS ..... 31
4.1 Analysis of the Effect of Tidal Forces ..... 31
4.2 Analysis of the Effect of Orthometric Correction ..... 37

Table of Contents
Chapter Title ..... Page
5. STANDARDS, SPECIFICATIONS AND PROCEDURES ..... 51
5.1 Accuracy Tolerances ..... 51
5.1.1 Section Closures ..... 53
5.1.2 Loop Closures. ..... 53
5.1.3 Setup Tolerances. ..... 53
5.1.4 Rejection Criteria ..... 54
5.2 Procedures for Vertical Surface Control ..... 55
5.3 Standards, Specifications and Procedures for Densification and Elevation Transfer ..... 58
5.4 Standards, Specifications and Procedures for the Vertical Tunnel Control ..... 63
6. POST ANALYSIS ..... 65
6.1 Section and Loop Closures of the Primary
Vertical Control Network ..... 65
6.2 Preliminary Adjustment of the Primary Vertical Control Network ..... 69
6.3 Application of Geodetic Corrections and Reductions ..... 70
6.3.1 Correction for Vertical Atmospheric Refraction. ..... 70
6.3.2 Application of Orthometric Correction ..... 72
6.4 Minimum Norm Quadratic Estimation of PVCN ..... 78
6.4.1 Evaluation Using Single One Way Levellings. ..... 78
6.4.2 Evaluation Using Mean Elevation Differences ..... 79
6.5 Analysis of Densifications, Elevation Transfers, Tunnel Control and Breakthroughs ..... 83
6.6 Combined Adjustment and Final Elevations ..... 87

## Table of Contents

Chapter Title ..... Page
7. DETERMINATION OF MICRO-GEOID ..... 91
7.1 Geoidal Network Design ..... 92
7.2 Determination of the Model Through Least Squares ..... 93
8. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS ..... 98
8.1 Conclusions ..... 98
8.2 Recommendations ..... 99
REFERENCES ..... 100
Appendix A Section Closures of the PVCN ..... A-1

## List of Figures

Figure Title ..... Page
1.1 Location of SSC ..... 2
1.2 LINAC, LEB, MEB and HEB Accelerators ..... 3
1.3 Shaft Locations Around Main Collider Ring of SSC ..... 3
1.4 Completed Tunnel Half Sectors ..... 5
2.1 Visualization of Accuracy Requirements of SSC Plane ..... 6
2.2 Deep Benchmark Design ..... 8
2.3 Design of Primary Vertical Control Network After Optimization. ..... 9
2.4 Vertical Relative Confidence Interval Between N25 to N30 and S25 to S30. ..... 11
3.1 Rod Tilt Error ..... 18
3.2 Level Collimation Error ..... 18
3.3 Minimizing Instrument Sinking Over a Setup ..... 19
3.4 Minimizing Instrument Sinking Over Two Setups ..... 20
3.5 Effect of Earth's Curvature ..... 22
3.6 Effect of Vertical Atmospheric Refraction ..... 23
3.7 Vertical Profile From North - West to South - East (Along U.S. 287) ..... 28
4.1 North-South and East-West Lines Chosen for Simulation ..... 33
4.2 Estimated Covariance Function (Correlation with Heights Not Accounted For) ..... 44
4.3 Estimation Covariance Function (Correlation with Heights Removed) ..... 44
List of Figures
Figure Title Page
4.4 Approximating vs Estimated Covariance Function (Exponential Function) ..... 46
4.5 Approximating vs Estimated Covariance Function (Polynomial) ..... 47
5.1 Typical Densification Scheme ..... 59
5.2 Elevation Transfer from Shaft Collar to
Taylor-Hobson Spheres ..... 60
5.3 Elevation Transfer ..... 62
5.4 Shaft Transfer Design (Personnel/Utility Shaft) ..... 62
5.5 Vertical Control Extension ..... 64
6.1 Primary Vertical Control Network. ..... 66
6.2 Section Closures ..... 67
6.3 Loop Closures ..... 67
6.4 Histogram of Minimally Constrained Adjustment Using One- Way Elevation Differences ..... 69
6.5 Differences in Non-Rigorous Heights and Orthometric Heights [mm] ..... 75
6.6 Histogram of Adjustment Using Mean Elevation Differences and MINQE Determined Weights ..... 83
6.7 Schematic Diagram Showing Propogation of Full-Variance-Covariance Information from PVCN to Tunnel Control ..... 87
7.1 Relationship of SSC Plane, Ellipsoid and Geoid ..... 91
7.2 GPS Network for Geoidal Modelling. ..... 94
7.3 Geoid Separation Along the Main Collider Tunnel ..... 96
7.4 Effect of Discrepancy Between Plane and Third Order Polynomial ..... 97

## List of Tables

Table Title Page
3.1 Turning Point Displacement Over Time ..... 21
3.2 Refraction Error Simulation ..... 29
3.3 Summary of Random and Systematic Errors ..... 30
4.1 Solar Tide Corrections ..... 35
4.2 Lunar Tide Corrections ..... 37
4.3 Estimated Gravity Anomalies and Standard Deviations for Levelling Between 1 to 13 ..... 48
4.4 Estimated Gravity Anomalies and Standard Deviations for Levelling Between 21 to 34 ..... 48
4.5 Effect of Interpolated Gravity ..... 50
5.1 Rejection Criteria for Relevelling Sections ..... 55
5.2 Procedures for the PVCN ..... 56
6.1 Loop Closures ..... 68
6.2 Preliminary Adjusted Elevations and Associated Standard Deviations ..... 71
6.3 Comparison of Preliminary Adjusted Elevations and Adjusted Elevations Corrected for Refraction. ..... 73
6.4 Comparison of Preliminary Adjusted Elevations, Adjusted Geopotential Numbers and Orthometric Heights ..... 76
6.5 Comparison of Preliminary Adjusted Elevations and Mean MINQE Elevations ..... 81
6.6 Densification and Shaft Transfer Elevations and Associated Standard Deviations ..... 85
6.7 Tunnel Elevations Before and After Breakthrough ..... 89
7.1 Results of Geoidal Models ..... 95

## CHAPTER 1

INTRODUCTION

The Superconducting Super Collider (SSC) ${ }^{1}$, being built south of the City of Dallas near Waxahachie, Texas, is designed to be the largest atomic particle accelerator in the world (Figure 1.1). By accelerating counter-rotating beams of protons to very high energy levels, it is hoped that the particle collisions will result in physical evidence of sub-atomic particles, some not yet discovered, that will advance our understanding of fundamental properties of energy and matter. To ensure that protons collide, stringent design requirements must be met for the construction of the tunnels in which the SSC will be located.

The components of the SSC consist of the Linear Accelerator facility (LINAC), the Low Energy Booster (LEB), the Medium Energy Booster (MEB), the High Energy Booster (HEB) and the main collider ring. The first accelerator, LINAC, is 0.148 km in length. The protons are passed from the LINAC to the LEB, which is 0.54 km in circumference, and then to the MEB, 3.96 km circumference, before being passed on to the HEB, circumference of 10.96 km (Figure 1.2). The protons then reach the main collider ring where they are accelerated in opposite directions around the main collider ring which is composed of more than 10000 superconducting magnets. The main collider tunnel is designed to be oval in shape with a maximum diameter of about 30 km and a circumference of approximately 87 km . There will be approximately 50 magnet delivery, utility, ventilation and personnel shafts located around the main collider ring (Figure 1.3), through which horizontal and vertical survey control will be transferred down to the tunnel. These shafts are constructed on service area sites located at intervals of approximately 4.2 km along the main collider ring. The depths of the shafts range from 22 to 76 m . The main collider tunnel will be bored with up to six tunnel boring machines (TBMs) simultaneously, in a clockwise direction, at various 4.2 km sections between the sites of the vertical shafts which will be sunk in advance. After the protons have reached full energy, they are brought into collision at experimental halls, one located on the west campus and one on the east campus. The experimental halls will be 100 m long and 33 m wide by 60 m deep and

[^0]

Figure 1.1
Location of SSC


Figure 1.2
LINAC, LEB, MEB and HEB Accelerators


Figure 1.3
Shaft Locations Around Main Collider Ring of SSC
will house large detectors which will study the physical processes that occur when the high energy protons collide.

The contract for conventional construction for the tunnels and support facilities has been awarded to the joint venture of two engineering firms, Parsons Brinkerhoff (PB), and Morrison Knudsen (MK). The responsibilities of the joint venture, known as The PB/MK Team, include the construction of all tunnels and surface facilities for the SSC Laboratory (SSCL). Initial construction of the tunnel and its facilities commenced in 1991 and the SSC is expected to be completed early in the next century. Geodetic surveying services for the tunnel construction have been contracted to John E. Chance, and Associates (JECA) and its subcontractor Measurement Science, Inc. (MSI). Consultation to the project has been provided by the Engineering Surveys Research Group at the University of New Brunswick. It is the responsibilty of the PB/MK Geodetic Survey Division to ensure that geodetic control is supplied to the tunneling subcontractor to within 1000 ft ( 330 metres) of the head of the tunnel boring machine (TBM).

Vertical control for the construction of the SSC tunnel is accomplished in four components. The primary vertical control on the suface is performed using precise levelling techniques. This surface control forms the backbone of the vertical control and is therefore required to be accurate and reliable throughout the duration of the construction of the project. Densification of the vertical control to the service areas and the shafts must be performed efficiently and accurately. Densification is also performed using precise levelling. Transfer of vertical control from the surface to the tunnel is performed using methods developed on this project. A precise electronic optical distance measurement instrument (EODMI) measures vertical distances, which after corrected for meteorological and instrumentation errors yields accurate results. Propagation of elevations through the tunnel is performed by precise levelling. This thesis deals with the design and analysis of the four components of the vertical control for the project.

The design of the vertical control has to take into consideration that the atomic particles which will pass through the SSC are not influenced by the effects of gravity and will rotate in a planar motion. The SSC tunnels must, therefore, be set out on a plane defined in space (not a horizontal plane). This thesis includes analysis of five major tunnel halfsectors, the N15 to N20, N20 to N25, N25 to N30, N30 to N35 and the N40 to N45 (N15, N20, N25, N30, N35, N40 and N45 are service areas of the SSC), which have
been completed at the time of this thesis (Figure 1.4). Results of the vertical breakthroughs are included.


Figure 1.4
Completed Tunnel Half Sectors

## CHAPTER 2 <br> ACCURACY REQUIREMENTS OF THE VERTICAL CONTROL

The design requirements of the SSC must be correctly interpreted to ensure that vertical positioning accuracy is achieved. This is accomplished by an appropriate preanalysis to ensure the design requirements are achievable taking into account both the reliability and accuracy of the surface vertical control network, densification surveys, elevation transfer procedures and tunnel control.

### 2.1 Vertical Design Requirements of the SSC

According to initial design tolerances given to The PB/MK Team from the SSCL, the maximum departure of the excavated SSC tunnel from its theoretical position on a plane must not exceed an error envelope of eight inches ( 200 mm ) (Figure 2.1). Five inches ( 126 mm ) of this tolerance is reserved for construction (boring and lining) with the remaining three inches ( 76 mm ) available for the surveying error budget. The maximum surveying error over the entire SSC plane (relative positional errors between any two points along the ring) can then be calculated from:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{vert}}=\sqrt{2}(76 \mathrm{~mm})=108 \mathrm{~mm} \tag{2.1}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure 2.1
Visualization of Accuracy Requirements for SSC Plane

The initial design of the tunnel also requires that the final invert (floor) elevation be in the range 0 " to -0.5 " ( 0 mm to -12.5 mm ). This is determined from factors such as the maximum adjustment range of the magnet stands and the degree of vertical "smoothness" required for the magnet alignment. All tolerances are assumed to be at the 99 percent level of confidence ( 99 percent level allows a safety factor of 2.6 which is close to three which is usual for large-scale engineering projects dealing with radiation or other hazards). The final invert elevation requirement is interpreted as the uncertainty of the difference in elevation between any two points anywhere along the collider being half of the allowable requirement, i.e., $\pm 6.25 \mathrm{~mm}$ at 99 percent level of confidence.

The stringent requirements of the final invert require the most rigorous approach for vertical control for the SSC Project. It was then decided to determine if the existing Federal Geodetic Control Commission (FGCC) First Order Class I standards, specifications and procedures [FGCC, 1984] for precise levelling are sufficiently accurate for adaptation for the SSC Primary Vertical Control Network (PVCN).

### 2.2 Primary Vertical Control Network (PVCN) Design

The PVCN is designed to ensure stable surface control over a long period of time. The network design includes a large number of loops for reliability and accuracy.

Preliminary reconnaissance of the Primary Vertical Control Network was undertaken by the author during October, 1991. A total of 343 benchmark (BM) sites were identified in the preliminary design of the network. The benchmarks would be grouted into bedrock to ensure stability over the construction period of the SSC Project (Figure 2.2). In order to minimize costs without compromising the integrity of the network, it was decided that deep benchmarks would be installed only at junction points of level loops, and that at least two would be located in the vicinity of each primary point (fiducial monument) of the horizontal control network, and that three would be located near each service area. Control for densification and elevation transfers to the tunnel would only be transferred from deep benchmarks. This reduced the total number of deep benchmarks to 131. Temporary benchmarks or lower order control monuments would be used between deep benchmarks to ensure section lengths of under 3 km , as recommended by FGCC. Keeping section lengths under 3 km helps control the accumulation of systematic effects.


Figure 2.2
Deep Benchmark Design

The author performed a preanalysis of the proposed network (Figure 2.3) using the adjustment/simulation package Geolab ${ }^{\text {tm }}$ (Version 2.4c) with a weighting scheme for one way levellings adopted from FGCC specifications. According to FGCC First-Order Class I standards, the permissible difference between two runnings of a level section is given by [FGCC, 1984]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta_{\max }=3 \mathrm{~mm} \sqrt{\mathrm{~L}} \tag{2.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $L$ is the length of the section (km).

Since the tolerance is defined at the 95 percent level of confidence, the standard deviation of the expected misclosure can be estimated as follows:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{\Delta}=\frac{3 \mathrm{~mm} \sqrt{\mathrm{~L}}}{1.96}=1.5 \mathrm{~mm} \sqrt{\mathrm{~L}} . \tag{2.3}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure 2.3
Design of Primary Vertical Control Network After Optimization

If the direct and reverse runnings are assumed to be uncorrelated, then the standard deviation of a single-run section can be determined by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma=\frac{1.5 \mathrm{~mm} \sqrt{\mathrm{~L}}}{\sqrt{2}}=1.1 \mathrm{~mm} \sqrt{\mathrm{~L}} \tag{2.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

The preanalysis results have shown that the relative accuracy across the main collider ring between two distant points ( 30 km apart) on the SSC ring (64130 and 64175) is 7 mm at the 99 percent confidence level.

The final design of the Primary Vertical Control Network was determined by mathematical optimization of the network without adversely affecting its accuracy. Optimization was accomplished using multi-objective design software developed by the Department of Surveying Engineering at the University of New Brunswick (UNB) [Kuang and Chrzanowski, 1992a]. The criteria for optimization was to eliminate as many levelling sections as possible without decreasing the overall accuracy across the SSC ring. Results of the optimization allowed for a total reduction from 686 km of double-run levelling from the preliminary design to 587 km which is a corresponding fifteen percent reduction in the field effort.

### 2.3 Accuracy Estimation of Tunnelling Surveys

Vertical accuracy of the SSC tunnel is determined by the estimation of the accuracy of four individual components, 1 - surface control, 2 - densification, 3 - elevation transfer, and 4-vertical tunnel control. The most conservative predicted vertical accuracy is defined by the vertical relative confidence interval between any two benchmarks located in the SSC tunnels. The highest predicted vertical error would occur between a benchmark at the end of a 4.6 km tunnel drive (which is the largest tunnel drive), just prior to breakthrough to the next shaft, and a similiar benchmark associated with a tunnel drive on the opposite end of the main collider tunnel, between service areas N25 to N30 and S25 to S30 (Figure 2.4).

Assuming no correlation exists between the four distinct components, the total variance at 99 percent is estimated from the sum of the variances of the components:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{\mathrm{vert}}^{2}=\sigma_{\mathrm{dH}}^{2}+2 \sigma_{\mathrm{tun}}^{2}+2 \sigma_{\mathrm{dens}}^{2}+2 \sigma_{\mathrm{et}}^{2} \tag{2.5}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure 2.4
Vertical Relative Confidence Interval Between N25 to N30 and S25 to S30
where
$\sigma_{\text {vert }}$ is the vertical accuracy of positioning the main collider tunnel, $\sigma_{d H}$ is the accuracy across the ring of the surface network, $\sigma_{\text {tun }}$ is the vertical accuracy in each tunnel determined by precise levelling, $\sigma_{\text {dens }}$ is the accuracy of densification on the service areas, and $\sigma_{\text {et }}$ is the accuracy of transferring elevations down the shafts.

To ensure the accuracy of the vertical control is achievable, a priori accuracies of the densification, elevation transfer and tunnel control are estimated. The preanalysis of the surface network estimated an accuracy of 7 mm across the main collider ring after optimization is achievable at the 99 percent level of confidence (Section 2.2).

The accuracy of positioning temporary BMs on the shaft collar for the purpose of elevation transfer is estimated to be better than 4 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence. This estimation is based on the assumption that at least one deep BM is located within 2 km
of the shaft and that similiar levelling procedures to the surface network are used in the densification. It is estimated that when using conventional methods for elevation transfers such as a steel tape, a standard deviation of 2 mm is achievable once proper corrections are applied.

Assuming that the levelling in the tunnel is carried out using the same methodology as with the surface control, then the standard deviation of vertical control in the tunnel can be estimated from:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{\mathrm{tun}}=1.1 \mathrm{~mm} \sqrt{4.6 \mathrm{~km}}=2.4 \mathrm{~mm} . \tag{2.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

The tunnel accuracy is then estimated to be 6.2 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence.

Substituting the estimated variances into Equation (2.5), an accuracy of 14.5 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence is achievable between stations in the tunnel across the diameter of the main collider ring. The tolerances for the tunnel construction allow an uncertainty of 108 mm . Therefore, assuming the algebraic summation of random and systematic errors, the application of geodetic corrections and reductions (vertical atmospheric correction, orthometric correction, etc.) may be safely ignored for tunnel construction requirements if their accumulated effect is below 93 mm . However, the aforementionned accuracy requirements for the final invert elevations cannot be achieved using FGCC standards for First-Order Class I.

Since the area of the SSC Project and the expected lengths of the levelling loops are not compatible with the large area of the national network, the direct application of the FGCC standards was considered inappropriate. Therefore, a deterministic approach for the development of standards and specifications, unique to the SSC Project, through a thorough analysis of random and systematic errors and geodetic reductions has been adopted for the PVCN. Basic specifications for instrumentation and field procedures for FGCC First-Order Class I work have been adopted but office tolerances will be based upon a deterministic approach.

Improved methodology for densification, elevation transfers down the shafts, and the propagation of tunnel control through each tunnel have been developed to improve the accuracy and reliability. These adaptations will increase the accuracy for tunnel control from the initial estimates.

## CHAPTER 3

## REVIEW OF OBSERVATIONAL ERRORS

Elevation differences are subject to observational uncertainty. These errors can be classified as either random or systematic. They are carefully reviewed in this chapter and their expected magnitudes in the SSC Project are estimated.

### 3.1 Random Errors

Random errors in levelling are caused by small unpredictable observational and instrumentation errors [FGCC, 1984]. Random errors can be classified according to the following categories [Chrzanowski, 1985]:

- Levelling of the line-of-sight, $\sigma_{1}$, and
- Pointing and reading of the instruments, $\sigma_{p}$ and $\sigma_{r}$.

Random errors cannot be completely eliminated but may be controlled by adopting appropriate observing procedures.

### 3.1.1 Levelling of Line-of-Sight

A geodetic level should provide a consistent horizontal line-of-sight perpendicular to the direction of gravity at the vertical axis of the instrument. If the line-of-sight deviates from the horizontal, an error in the observation results. A deviation of the line-of-sight is caused by the limited sensitivity of the levelling instrument, atmospheric refraction, and by systematic collimation error (Section 3.2.6).

The sensitivity of the instrument depends primarily on the sensitivity of the level bubble or random influences of the compensator. Testing has shown that precision geodetic levels have a repeatibility of setting the line-of-sight of about 0.3 ". Thus over a distance the accuracy of levelling a line-of-sight can be estimated from [Chrzanowski, 1985]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{1}=\frac{0.3^{\prime \prime}}{206265^{\prime \prime}} \mathrm{s}, \tag{3.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $s$ is the length of the line-of-sight, [m]. For a line-of-sight of 50 metres, the standard deviation of the levelling error is 0.07 mm .

### 3.1.2 Pointing and Reading of the Instrument

The pointing and reading error is mainly affected by the observer's inability to repeat the observation exactly. This is caused by the limited optical resolution of the instrument, and of the observer's pointing capability as well as other factors such as slight variations of atmospheric refraction (scintillation). In geodetic levelling, the pointing and reading errors are reduced by using precise, high magnification instruments with micrometers and wedge shaped reticules.

The error associated with pointing and reading depends primarily on the magnification of the instrument. Environmetal influences (refraction oscillations) and the limits of the optical resolution of the human eye also influence the pointing. The pointing error over a distance $s$, to a perfectly designed target, ranges from a minimum error of [Chrzanowski, 1985]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{20^{\prime \prime}}{\mathrm{M} \times 206265^{\prime \prime}} \mathrm{s}, \tag{3.2a}
\end{equation*}
$$

to:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{70^{\prime \prime}}{\mathrm{M} \times 206265^{\prime \prime}} \mathrm{s}, \tag{3.2b}
\end{equation*}
$$

where M is the magnification of the instrument.

Assuming average atmospheric conditions and a magnification of 40X, the pointing error at the SSC Project is accepted as being equal to:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{45^{\prime \prime}}{\mathrm{M} \times 206265^{\prime \prime}} \mathrm{s}, \tag{3.2c}
\end{equation*}
$$

which for line-of-sight lengths of 50 metres, gives an error of $\sigma_{p}=0.27 \mathrm{~mm}$. This corresponds to an error of 0.19 mm from a mean reading of a double-scale rod, assuming there is no correlation between the two readings.

Random mislevelment of a level rod equipped with a box level results in a reading error which depends primarily on the sensitivity of the level bubble. This can be estimated from [Chrzanowski, 1985]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{\mathrm{r}}=\frac{1\left(\frac{\mathrm{v}^{\prime \prime}}{206265^{\prime \prime}}\right)^{2}}{2} \tag{3.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where 1 is the height of the sighting on to the rod in [m], and
v " is the sensitivity of the bubble.

For rods used in geodetic levelling, the sensitivity of the bubble can amount to 600" $\left(10^{\prime}\right)$. When sighting to the top of the 3 metre rod, this can amount to an uncertainty of 0.01 mm in a single pointing. If the bubble is not properly adjusted then the rod tilt produces a systematic error (Section 3.2.4).

The combined effects of levelling, pointing and reading constitute the random component of the error associated with geodetic levelling. It should be pointed out that the residual effects of certain systematic errors may also be regarded as random errors.

### 3.2 Observational Systematic Effects

Systematic effects have a constant influence on measurements and reveal the limitations of the basic mathematical model. Systematic effects can be minimized to be within the noise level at every setup yet may accumulate over many level sections and result in unreliable elevation differences. The following systematic effects that have been considered in the SSC geodetic levelling operations [DeKrom, et al., 1992a]:

- Rod scale error,
- Rod index error,
- Rod temperature error,
- Error due to the systematic tilt of the rod,
- Level collimation error,
- Effect of instrument and turning point sinking and rebound,
- Effect of the earth's curvature, and
- Vertical atmospheric refraction.


### 3.2.1 Rod Scale Error

The calibrated length of the rod is provided on request by the manufacturer and can be checked by comparing the length of the invar stip with a length standard. The rods are calibrated for scale at the beginning and at the end of the survey campaign, and at any time the rod is mishandled. The error is determined at each setup as [Chrzanowski, 1985]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\text {scale }}=\left[s_{A} B-s_{B} F\right]-[B-F], \tag{3.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $s_{A}$ is the scale factor of the first rod,
$S_{B}$ is the scale factor of the second rod,
$B$ is the back-sight reading in [m], and
$F$ is the fore-sight reading in [m].

Using typical rod scale values of $s_{A}=0.999991$ and $s_{B}=1.000009$, and over an elevation difference of 40 m , which is the approximate value across the ring, then an accumulation error across the ring of 8.5 mm can be expected.

### 3.2.2 Rod Index Error

The rod index error is caused by the constant offset of the zero gradient on the rod from the base of the plate. This error is eliminated by the observation procedure. The error cancels out if there is an even number of setups in the section or if in one setup sections, the same rod is used on both benchmarks.

### 3.2.3 Rod Temperature Error

The rod is calibrated at a specific temperature. If the coefficient of thermal expansion of the invar strip is known, the length of the rod at any temperature can be determined. The rod temperature correction is applied to the elevation difference of a level setup using the observed temperature of the invar. Under the assumption that the invar strips of both rods have similiar properties, then the error is computed from the following [Balazs and Young, 1982]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\text {temp }}=\left(\mathrm{t}_{\text {setup }}-\mathrm{t}_{\text {stand }}\right) \Delta \mathrm{h} \alpha_{\text {te }}, \tag{3.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathrm{t}_{\text {setup }}$ is the temperature of the invar scale at each setup in $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$, $\mathrm{t}_{\text {stand }}$ is the standardized temperature of invar in $\left[{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$,
$\Delta h$ is the observed mean elevation difference over a setup in [m], and $\alpha_{\mathrm{te}}$ is the coefficient of thermal expansion of invar in $\left[/ 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right]$.

For example, typically for invar, $\alpha_{\mathrm{tc}}$ is $10^{-6} / 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Thus, for a $\Delta \mathrm{h}$ of 2.5 m and a $t_{\text {setup }}-t_{\text {stand }}$ of $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, then an error of 0.05 mm can be expected over a setup. This correction is dependent on the change of elevation over a setup and therefore insignificant on flat terrain.

### 3.2.4 Error Due to Tilt of the Rod

A systematic deviation of the level rods from the vertical causes a systematic error in levelling (Figure 3.1). The reading on the tilted rod is always larger than it should be. Even though this effect is within the noise level of the instrument, it will accumulate on sloping terrian. The error of an observation is determined from the difference of real rod reading and true rod reading [Balazs and Young, 1982]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{illt}}=\mathrm{RR}-\mathrm{TR}, \tag{3.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $R R$ is the real rod reading, and
$T R$ is true rod reading.

Assuming a tilt of 10 ', the error over 30 km and 40 m elevation difference does not accumulate to more than 0.3 mm . This error is disregarded because the level rods are to be frequently checked for verticality and adjustments to the level bubbles are accomplished when necessary.

### 3.2.5 Level Collimation Error

The collimation error of the instrument results from a systematic deviation of the line-of-sight from the horizontal plane as defined by the gravity vector at the instrument (Figure 3.2). It can be minimized by balancing the lengths of the back- and the fore-sights. It is intended that the imbalance will not exceed 2 metres per setup or accumulate algebraically to more than 4 metres a section. If a level has a collimation error larger than $10^{\prime \prime}(0.05 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{m})$, it will not be used in the survey. The error is determined from [Balazs and Young, 1982]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{coll}}=\Delta s \mathrm{c}_{\mathrm{coll}} \tag{3.7}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure 3.1
Rod Tilt Error


Figure 3.2
Level Collimation Error
where $\Delta s$ is the difference in the length of the back- and fore-sights, in [m] [ $\left.=\mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{b}}-\mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{a}}\right]$, and
$\mathrm{c}_{\text {coll }}$ is the collimation error of the instrument in $[\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{m}]$.

For example, if $\mathrm{c}_{\text {coll }}$ is $0.05 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{m}$ and $\Delta \mathrm{s}$ is 2 m , then the error over a setup is 0.1 mm . This correction is applied for every setup in a section when instruments other than those having a double-compensator are used. When double-compensator instruments are used, the $c_{\text {coll }}$ is not expected to reach more than $0.02 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{m}$ or $0.08 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{section}$ length when the maximum discrepancy of $\Delta s$ does not exceed 4 m .

### 3.2.6 Effect of Sinking and Rebound of the Instrument and Turning Points

Instrument sinking and rebound is minimized by the observation procedure. It is assumed that the instrument sinks or rebounds in a time dependent manner. Thus, by observing back-sight low scale ( $\mathrm{B}_{\text {low }}$ ), fore-sight low scale ( $\mathrm{F}_{\text {low }}$ ), fore-sight high scaie ( $\mathrm{F}_{\text {high }}$ ) and then finally back-sight high scale ( $\mathrm{B}_{\text {high }}$ ), and taking the mean of the two elevation differences, high scale and low scale, the effect is minimized. This can be seen in Figure 3.3.


Figure 3.3
Minimizing Instrument Sinking Over a Setup

The effect can be further reduced by observing onto rod A (the rod with the lowest serial number) first at each setup. The sequence for observing is:

1st setup and every consecutive odd setup -

$$
\mathrm{B}_{\text {low, }} \mathrm{F}_{\text {low }}, \mathrm{F}_{\text {high }} \text { then } \mathrm{B}_{\text {higt }}
$$

2nd setup and every consecutive even setup -

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\text {low, }} \mathrm{B}_{\text {low, }} \mathrm{B}_{\text {high }} \text { then } \mathrm{F}_{\text {high }}
$$

Figure 3.4 clearly shows that this observing procedure tends to reduce the effect of sinking and rebound.


Figure 3.4
Minimizing Instrument Sinking Over Two Setups

The error associated with the sinking of turning points can amount to as much as $0.5 \mathrm{~mm} /$ setup [Chrzanowski, 1985] . The most serious error is sinking of the forward rod which becomes the backward rod when the instrument is moved to the next setup. This error may cause large loop misclosures and large differences between two way levellings.

Displacements of turning points (both spikes and turning plates) over time has been previously examined in Greening [1985]. Table 3.1 summarizes the results of these studies.

Table 3.1
Turning Point Displacement Over Time

| Location of <br> Turning Point | Type of <br> Turning Point | Displacement <br> [mm] <br> In 20 secs. | Displacement <br> [mm] <br> In 2 mins. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Paved | Spike | -0.008 | -0.01 |
| Highway | Base Plate | -0.038 | -0.046 |
| Railroad | Spike | -0.008 | -0.01 |
| Base Plate | -0.032 | -0.041 |  |
| Unpaved | Spike | -0.011 | -0.016 |
| Road | Base Plate | -0.05 | -0.068 |
| Sandy | Spike | -0.02 | -0.024 |
| Ground | Base Plate | -0.119 | -0.135 |
| Turfy | Spike | -0.13 | -0.168 |
| Ground | Base Plate | -0.668 | -0.84 |

The analysis of the displacement of the turning points over time shows a systematic trend. Over a seven minute setup (the average length of a setup), the error is expected to be within the noise level of each setup but may accumulate significantly over a level section. Taking, for example, a systematic sinking of only $0.05 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{setup}$, a realistic value, of the back rod (when waiting for a new setup of the instrument), the error may accumulate to 1.5 mm over a 3 km section ( 30 setups assuming $100 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{setup}$ ) which produces the difference of 3 mm between the two-way levellings.

It is estimated that for the purpose of developing appropriate tolerances, that with a specially designed turning plate, and with the proper observational procedures, the
systematic effect of the sinking of the rods could be reduced to an average value not exceeding $0.03 \mathrm{~mm} /$ setup. Further analysis is required to confirm this value.

### 3.2.7 Effect of Earth's Curvature

The effect of earth curvature is minimized by balancing the back- and fore-sight lengths. The error occurs because the instrument and rods are setup with respect to the direction of gravity, which is normal to a curved equipotential surface, while the line-ofsight of a geodetic level describes a plane tangent to this surface (Figure 3.5). In order to minimize this effect, the imbalance of the back- and fore-sight lengths is not to exceed 2 metres/setup, or accumulate algebraically to more than 4 metres over a section. The error associated with the earth curvature is calculated from [Chrzanowski, 1985]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{curv}}=\frac{\mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{F}}^{2}-\mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{B}}^{2}}{2 \mathrm{R}} \tag{3.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $s_{F}$ and $s_{B}$ is the back- and fore-sight lengths in [m],
respectively, and
$R$ is the radius of the earth in [m].


Figure 3.5
Effect of Earth's Curvature

Assuming a 2 m imbalance between the fore-sight and back-sight over a 98 m setup ( $\mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{F}}$ and $\mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{B}}$ are 50 m and 48 m , consecutively), then the error is 0.015 mm over the setup.

### 3.2.8 Vertical Atmospheric Refraction

Atmospheric refraction has both random and systematic components. The random error which is manifested by shimmering or scintillation can be minimized by shortening the line-of-sight. The systematic effects are of two kinds:

- Effect due to the imbalance of the length of lines-of-sight at individual setups.
- Systematic accumulation of the refraction error over long inclined routes (sloping terrain) as shown in Figure 3.6.


Figure 3.6
Effect of Vertical Atmospheric Refraction

The refraction error is calculated from the following formula by [Chrzanowski, 1985]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{ref}}=\frac{\mathrm{k} \mathrm{~s}^{2}}{2 \mathrm{R}} \tag{3.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $s$ is the back- or fore- sight lengths in [m],
R is the radius of the Earth in [m], and
k is the coefficient of refraction, which may be computed from [Kharaghani, 1987]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{k}=78.83\left(0.0342+\frac{\mathrm{dT}}{\mathrm{dz}}\right) \frac{\mathrm{PR}}{\mathrm{~T}^{2}} 10^{-6} \tag{3.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $P$ is the pressure at the instrument in [mb],
T is the temperature at the height of instrument in $[\mathrm{K}]$, and $\frac{\mathrm{dT}}{\mathrm{d} z}$ is the temperature gradient interpolated midway between the instrument setup and the level rod in ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{m}$.

Isothermal layers are modelled by Kukkamaki's Equation [Kharaghani, 1987]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{t}=\mathrm{a}+\mathrm{bz}^{\mathrm{c}} \tag{3.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

At each height, z , above the terrain, there are three unknowns that describe the temperature profile ( $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}$, and c ). The temperature gradient is determined by differentiating temperature in Equation (3.11) with respect to height above the terrain:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\mathrm{dT}}{\mathrm{dz}}=\mathrm{bcc}^{\mathrm{c}-1} \tag{3.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

To rigorously correct for the effect of refraction, certain assumptions are made:

- the ground slope is uniform at each setup,
- the sight distances are equal,
- the isothermal layers are parallel to the terrain, and
- the isobaric layers are horizontal with respect to gravity.

Equation (3.9) is based on a linear ray-path effect of refraction. It, however, does not behave in a linear fashion. To rigorously compute the effect of refraction, it is necessary to determine a realistic path of the line-of-sight as it passes through different isothermal layers. This can be approximated by differentiating the path over the line-ofsight based on the above assumptions. The error can be estimated for the fore-sight as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{f}}=\cos \beta \int_{0}^{\mathrm{s}} 78.83 \frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~T}^{2}}\left(0.0342+\frac{\mathrm{dT}}{\mathrm{dy}}\right) 10^{-6}(\mathrm{~S}-\mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx} \tag{3.13a}
\end{equation*}
$$

and over a back-sight length as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{b}}=\cos \beta \int_{0}^{s} 78.83 \frac{\mathrm{P}}{\mathrm{~T}^{2}}\left(0.0342+\frac{\mathrm{dT}}{\mathrm{dy}}\right) 10^{-6}(-\mathrm{S}-\mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx} \tag{3.13b}
\end{equation*}
$$

where S is the length of the line-of-sight and x is distance along the integral. Assuming that the pressure and temperature are constant during a setup, and applying the first integral results in the following:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{f}}=\mathrm{A}\left[0.0342 \frac{\mathrm{~S}^{2}}{2}+\int_{0}^{\mathrm{s}} \frac{\mathrm{dT}}{\mathrm{dy}}(\mathrm{~S}-\mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx}\right], \tag{3.14a}
\end{equation*}
$$

and,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{b}}=\mathrm{A}\left[0.0342 \frac{\mathrm{~S}^{2}}{2}+\int_{0}^{\mathrm{t}} \frac{\mathrm{dT}}{\mathrm{dy}}(\mathrm{~S}+\mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx}\right] . \tag{3.14b}
\end{equation*}
$$

where,

$$
\begin{equation*}
A=78.83 \cos \beta \frac{P}{T^{2}} 10^{-6} \tag{3.14c}
\end{equation*}
$$

Subtracting Equation (3.14a) from (3.14b) results in the error over a setup of:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{s}=-A\left[\int_{0}^{s} \frac{d T}{d y}(S+x) d x+\int_{0}^{s} \frac{d T}{d y}(S-x) d x\right] \tag{3.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

It is necessary to determine the height, z , of the optical path along the length of the integration. The height of the optical path at any distance, $x$, along the line-of-sight can be expressed by,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{z}=\mathrm{HI}-\tan \beta \mathrm{x} . \tag{3.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation (3.16) can then be substituted into Equation (3.12), resulting in:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\mathrm{dT}}{\mathrm{dz}}=-\mathrm{bc}(\mathrm{HI}-\tan \beta \mathrm{x})^{\mathrm{c}-1} . \tag{3.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

Substituting Equation (3.17) into Equation (3.15) results in:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{s}=-\mathrm{Abc}\left[\int_{0}^{s}(\mathrm{HI}-\tan \beta x)^{c-1}(\mathrm{~S}+\mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx}+\int_{0}^{s}(\mathrm{HI}-\tan \beta \mathrm{x})^{\mathrm{c}-1}(\mathrm{~S}-\mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx}\right] . \tag{3.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

The approximation of Equation (3.18) can be determined through the use of McLaurin's Series [Greening, 1985]. Letting:

$$
\begin{equation*}
u(x)=(H I-\tan \beta x)^{c-1}(S+x) \tag{3.19a}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{v}(\mathrm{x})=(\mathrm{HI}-\tan \beta \mathrm{x})^{\mathrm{c}-1}(\mathrm{~S}-\mathrm{x}) . \tag{3.19b}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation (3.18) becomes:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{s}=-A b c\left[\int_{0}^{s} u(x) d x+\int_{0}^{s} v(x) d x\right], \tag{3.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

where,

$$
\begin{equation*}
u(x)=u(0)+x u^{\prime}(0)+\frac{x^{2} u^{\prime \prime}(0)}{2!} \tag{3.21a}
\end{equation*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
v(x)=v(0)+x v^{\prime}(0)+\frac{x^{2} v^{\prime \prime}(0)}{2!} \tag{3.21b}
\end{equation*}
$$

The error of refraction can then be estimated over an instrument setup as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{\mathrm{s}}=\mathrm{A} \frac{\mathrm{~S}^{2}}{6}\left(\mathrm{D}_{2}(\Delta \mathrm{H})+\frac{1}{80} \mathrm{D}_{4}(\Delta \mathrm{H})^{3}\right), \tag{3.22a}
\end{equation*}
$$

where

$$
\begin{gather*}
\mathrm{D}_{2}=\mathrm{b}(\mathrm{c}-1) \mathrm{cI}^{\mathrm{c}-2}  \tag{3.22b}\\
\mathrm{D}_{4}=\mathrm{b}(\mathrm{c}-3)(\mathrm{c}-2)(\mathrm{c}-1) \mathrm{cl}^{\mathrm{c}-4} \tag{3.22c}
\end{gather*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta H=2 S \tan \beta . \tag{3.22d}
\end{equation*}
$$

The parameters $b$ and $c$ can be determined from the above equations if the temperatures are measured at at least three different heights.

The author performed a simulation for determining the possible accumulation of refraction over the sloping terrain was performed using Equations (3.9) to (3.22d). To determine the maximum possible effect, the largest elevation difference across the diameter of SSC main collider ring is used in the simulation (Figure 3.7). The terrain slopes downwards from the north-west to south-east. A vertical profile is obtained using elevations and distances from the existing survey control. Unfavourable atmospheric conditions are assumed and hence values of 2.5 and -0.33 for constants $b$ and $c$ are adopted for the simulation, respectively. The error across the SSC ring is shown in Table 3.2.
28


Figure 3.7
Vertical Profile From North-West to South-East
(Along U.S. 287)

Table 3.2
Refraction Error Simulation

| From | To | Elev Diff <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | Section <br> $(\mathrm{km})$ | No. of <br> Setups | Error <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ | Acc. Error <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 64007 | 64166 | -3.81 | 0.78 | 8 | -0.5 | -0.5 |
| 64166 | 64666 | -7.49 | 0.715 | 8 | -0.8 | -1.3 |
| 64666 | 64665 | -0.03 | 1.747 | 18 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 64665 | 64664 | 0.09 | 0.756 | 8 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 64664 | 64663 | -4.83 | 1.138 | 12 | -0.6 | -1.9 |
| 64663 | 64662 | 1.66 | 0.629 | 8 | 0.1 | -1.8 |
| 64662 | 64661 | -4.87 | 1.578 | 16 | -0.6 | -2.4 |
| 64661 | 64660 | -1.05 | 1.454 | 16 | -0.1 | -2.5 |
| 64660 | 64609 | -2.06 | 1.146 | 12 | -0.2 | -2.7 |
| 64609 | 64659 | -7.35 | 0.744 | 8 | -0.9 | -3.6 |
| 64659 | 64658 | 9.2 | 1.376 | 14 | 1.2 | -2.4 |
| 64658 | 64657 | -3.45 | 1.384 | 14 | -0.4 | -2.8 |
| 64657 | 64008 | -1.14 | 1.726 | 18 | -0.1 | -2.9 |
| 64008 | 64656 | -14.63 | 2.567 | 26 | -1.9 | -4.8 |
| 64656 | 64655 | -1 | 1.358 | 14 | -0.1 | -4.9 |
| 64655 | 64654 | 3.62 | 1.403 | 16 | 0.4 | -4.4 |
| 64654 | 64653 | -4.63 | 1.817 | 20 | -0.5 | -4.9 |
| 64653 | 64652 | -0.58 | 1.361 | 14 | -0.1 | -5.0 |
| 64652 | 64651 | 4.67 | 1.02 | 12 | 0.4 | -4.6 |
| 64651 | 64122 | -3.38 | 1.819 | 20 | -0.4 | -5.0 |
| 64122 | 64650 | -13.51 | 0.969 | 10 | -0.4 | -5.4 |
| 64650 | 64123 | 2.49 | 0.867 | 10 | 0.2 | -5.2 |
| 64123 | 64003 | 10.44 | 1.126 | 12 | 0.9 | -4.1 |

A refraction error of -4.1 mm accumulated in a north-west to south-east direction over a distance of 30 km which has the maximum elevation difference. This error can be reduced by at least half by observing temperature gradients and modelling the effect. The residual systematic error accumulation may be estimated to be within $0.1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{km}$.

A summary of the random and systematic errors analyzed by the author and their expected effect on the SSC vertical control is shown in Table 3.3.

Table 3.3
Summary of Random and Systematic Errors

| Error |  | Cause | $\underset{(\mathrm{mm})}{\text { Estimated Magnitude }}$ | Equation |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Random <br> Systematic | Levelling of line-of-sight <br> Pointing <br> Reading | Nonperpendicularity of line-of-sight Imperfections of instrument, observer and residual atmospheric effects <br> Limits of sensitivity of level bubble | 0.07 mm | 3.1 |
|  |  |  | 0.27 mm each scale | 3.2c |
|  |  |  | 0.01 mm | 3.3 |
|  | Rod scale error | Difference in standard scale | 8.5 mm over 30 km | 3.4 |
|  | Rod temperature | Expansion of invar at different temperatures | 0.05 mm per setup | 3.5 |
|  | Rod tilt error | Systematic deviation of rod from vertical | 0.3 mm over 30 km | 3.6 |
|  | Level collimation error | Deviation of line-of-sight from horizontal plane | 0.08 mm per section | 3.7 |
|  | Sinking of turning point | Sinking of back-sight turning plate between setups | 0.03 mm per setup | - |
|  | Effect of earth's curvature | Nonperpendicularity between line-of-sight and rod | 0.015 mm per setup | 3.8 |
|  | Vertical atmospheric refraction | Deviation of line-of-sight due to refraction | 4.1 mm over 30 km | 3.9 to 3.22 d |

## CHAPTER 4 <br> ANALYSIS OF GEODETIC REDUCTIONS

The effects of geodetic reductions must be carefully investigated to ensure the vertical design accuracy is achieved. For the SSC Project, the following geodetic reductions have been analyzed [Grodecki, et al., 1992a; Grodecki, et al., 1992b]:

- Effect of Tidal Forces, and
- Orthometric Correction.


### 4.1 Analysis of the Effect of Tidal Forces

Astronomic effects are due to the lunar and solar body's uplift of the earth's gravity equipotential surfaces. The tidal forces also cause the redistribution of the mass of the earth, which in turn results in additional uplift of the equipotential surfaces. The tilt of the terrain, and therefore the levelled height differences, are affected by the distortion of the equipotential surfaces.

The component of the moon's influence on elevation is [Balazs and Young, 1982]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{m}}=(3 \mathrm{mMr})(\sin 2 q) / 2 \mathrm{~d}^{3}+\left(3 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{Mr}^{2}\right)\left(5 \cos ^{2} q-1\right)(\sin q) / 2 \mathrm{~d}^{4} \tag{4.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the corresponding effect of the sun is [Balazs and Young, 1982]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{s}}=(3 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{Sr})(\sin 2 \mathrm{r}) / 2 \mathrm{D}^{3} \tag{4.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $h_{m}$ is the component of tidal acceleration due to the moon, [ $\mathrm{sec} . \mathrm{m} \mathrm{s}^{-2}$ ],
$h_{s}$ is the component of tidal acceleration due to the sun, $\left[\mathrm{sec} . \mathrm{m} \mathrm{s}^{-2}\right]$,
$\mu$ is Newton's gravtational constant, $\left[\mathrm{N} \mathrm{m}^{2} \mathrm{~s}^{-2}\right.$ ],
$r$ is the distance from the point on the surface to the center of the earth, $[\mathrm{m}]$,
M is the mass of the moon, $[\mathrm{kg}]$,
m is the mass of the sun, $[\mathrm{kg}]$,
d is the distance between the centers of the earth and moon, [m],
D is the distance between the centers of the earth and the sun, [m],
$\theta$ is the zenith distance of the moon, [ sec ], and
$\rho$ is the zenith distance of the sun, [sec].

The values, $h_{m}$ and $h_{s}$, are converted to deflections by dividing $h_{m}$ and $h_{s}$ by a constant gravity value.

The total effect of the sun and the moon's tidal accelerations is then computed from the effects of the components:

$$
\begin{equation*}
e_{\text {itidal }}=-\left(\tan e_{m} \cos \left(A_{m}-\alpha\right)+\tan e_{s} \cos \left(A_{s}-\alpha\right)\right) S \text {, } \tag{4.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $S$ is the section length in [m],
$\alpha$ is the azimuth of the section in [sec],
$\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{m}}$ is the azimuth of the Moon in [sec], and
$\mathrm{A}_{s}$ is the azimuth of the Sun in [sec].

The effect and magnitude of the tidal forces at the SSC Project is simulated on two levelling lines [Grodecki, et al., 1992a], one level line in the north-south direction and the other in an east-west direction (Figure 4.1).

Analysis of the effect of the solar component was performed by the Engineering Surveys Research Group at the University of New Brunswick. The mean longitude of the sun, H , is approximated using the form of a truncated polynomial [Grodecki, et al., 1992b]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{H}=\mathrm{L}+\mathrm{dL}+\mathrm{sL}+\psi, \tag{4.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where L is the geometric mean longitude of the ficticious mean sun, determined by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{L}=279^{\circ} 41^{\prime} 48.04^{\prime \prime}+129602768.13 "+1.089{ }^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{T}^{2}, \tag{4.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $T$ is the Julian ephemeris date reduced to the fundamental epoch and expressed in centuries of 36525 days,
dL is the correction to get the mean longitude of the true sun:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{dL}=\left(6910.0577^{\prime}-17.24 " \mathrm{~T}\right) \sin \mathrm{g}, \tag{4.6}
\end{equation*}
$$



Figure 4.1
North-South and East-West Lines Chosen for Simulation
where g is the earth's mean anomaly:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{g}=358^{\circ} 28^{\prime} 33^{\prime \prime}+129596579.10^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{T}-0.544^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{T}^{2}-0.012^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{T}^{3} \tag{4.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

sL is the lunar pertubation of the mean longitude [Pagiatakis, 1982]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{sL}=6.4^{\prime \prime} \sin \left(231.19^{\circ}+20.20^{\circ} \mathrm{T}\right), \text { and } \tag{4.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

$\psi$ is the nutation in longitude [Grodecki, et. al., 1992]:

$$
\begin{gather*}
\psi=-0.0048^{\circ} \sin \left(279.9^{\circ}-0.053^{\circ} \mathrm{d}\right)-0.0004^{\circ} \sin \left(197.9^{\circ}-1.971^{\circ} \mathrm{d}\right),  \tag{4.9}\\
d=j D-2447891.5 . \tag{4.10}
\end{gather*}
$$

The declination $\delta$, right ascension $\alpha$, mean sidereal time st, and hour angle of the sun $h$, are calculated by the following [Pagiatakis, 1982]:

$$
\begin{gather*}
\delta=\arcsin (0.406 \sin \alpha+0.008 \sin 3 \alpha),  \tag{4.11}\\
\alpha=x-0.043^{\circ} \sin 2 x, \text { and }  \tag{4.12}\\
x=H+0.034^{\circ} \sin (H-p a), \tag{4.13}
\end{gather*}
$$

where H is the geometric mean longitude of the sun, and pa is the parallax ( $\mathrm{pa}=8.8$ ").

The mean sidereal time at 00 hrs Universal Time is given by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{st}=99.69098333^{\circ}+36000.76892^{\circ} \mathrm{T}+3.86708333 \times 10^{-4} \mathrm{~T}^{2} \tag{4.14}
\end{equation*}
$$

Finally, the hour angle of the sun is expressed as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{h}=\mathrm{st}+\lambda-\alpha . \tag{4.15}
\end{equation*}
$$

The azimuth and zenith angle is determined from the following formulae [Thomson, 1978]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
A z=\arctan \left(\frac{\sin h}{\sin \varphi \cos h-\tan \delta \cos \varphi}\right) \tag{4.16}
\end{equation*}
$$

and:

$$
\begin{equation*}
Z=\arctan \left(\frac{\frac{(-\cos \delta \sin h)}{\sin A z}}{\sin \varphi \sin \delta+\cos \varphi \cos h}\right) . \tag{4.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

The simulation, was performed by the Engineering Research Group [Grodecki, et al., 1992] for the date of 11 May 1992. Certain assumptions were made to achieve a realistic simulation. It was assumed that the survey crew would work a 6 hour day with a 1 hour break for lunch. Hourly progress of 0.5 km of levelling would be achieved. The mean astronomical correction was computed for each 0.5 km portion of a section and for the remainder of the section. The azimuth of the section was computed from the approximate coordinates of each potential location of a benchmark. Table 4.1 shows the results of the solar contribution of the tidal potential.

Table 4.1
Solar Tide Corrections

| North-South Line |  |  | East-West Line |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| From | To | Acc Corr <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ | From | To | Acc Corr <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ |  |
| 1 | 2 | -0.01 | 21 | 22 | 0.03 |  |
| 2 | 3 | 0.01 | 22 | 23 | 0.01 |  |
| 3 | 4 | 0.03 | 23 | 24 | 0.02 |  |
| 4 | 5 | 0.06 | 24 | 25 | 0.00 |  |
| 5 | 6 | 0.09 | 25 | 26 | 0.01 |  |
| 6 | 7 | 0.11 | 26 | 27 | 0.00 |  |
| 7 | 8 | 0.12 | 27 | 28 | 0.00 |  |
| 8 | 9 | 0.15 | 28 | 29 | 0.00 |  |
| 9 | 10 | 0.17 | 29 | 30 | -0.02 |  |
| 10 | 11 | 0.22 | 30 | 31 | 0.02 |  |
| 11 | 12 | 0.23 | 31 | 32 | 0.03 |  |
| 12 | 13 | 0.25 | 32 | 33 | 0.00 |  |
|  |  |  | 33 | 34 | 0.00 |  |

Analysis of the results given in Table 4.1 shows an accumulation of error in the north-south direction of 0.25 mm . In the east-west direction, there is no systematic accumulation.

A similiar analysis was performed for the contribution of the lunar effect, where it was estimated that the lunar contribution is twice that of the solar effect. The mean tropic longitude of the moon is given by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{s}=270.43659^{\circ}+481267.890057^{\circ} \mathrm{T}-0.00198 \mathrm{~T}^{2}+0.000002 \mathrm{~T}^{2}, \tag{4.18}
\end{equation*}
$$

and the mean tropic longitude of the lunar perigee is given by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{p}=334.32956^{\circ}+4069.03403^{\circ} \mathrm{T}-0.01032^{\circ} \mathrm{T}^{2}-0.00001^{\circ} \mathrm{T}^{3}, \tag{4.19}
\end{equation*}
$$

where T is Julian ephemeris date reduced to the fundemental epoch and expressed in centuries of 36525 days.

The mean tropic longitude of the sun is given by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{k}=1.0+0.0549 \cos (\mathrm{~s}-\mathrm{p})+0.010 \cos (\mathrm{~s}-2 \mathrm{~h}+\mathrm{p})+0.008 \cos (2 \mathrm{~s}-2 \mathrm{~h}) \tag{4.20}
\end{equation*}
$$

Table 4.2 shows the results of the lunar contribution of the tidal potential.

The values in Table 4.2 show an accumulation of error in the north-south direction of 0.59 mm which is slightly larger than twice the solar component. In the east-west direction there is once again no systematic accumulation.

The effect of ocean tide loading is expected to be no more than 1 to 2 mm per 1000 km , which is equivalent to 0.06 mm for a 30 km line and therefore can be safely ignored for the purpose of vertical control at the SSC Project.

Table 4.2
Lunar Tide Corrections

| North-South Line |  |  | East-West Line |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| From | To | Acc Corr <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ | From | To | Acc Corr <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ |  |
| 1 | 2 | 0.10 | 21 | 22 | -0.10 |  |
| 2 | 3 | 0.11 | 22 | 23 | -0.14 |  |
| 3 | 4 | 0.18 | 23 | 24 | -0.21 |  |
| 4 | 5 | 0.31 | 24 | 25 | -0.25 |  |
| 5 | 6 | 0.38 | 25 | 26 | -0.33 |  |
| 6 | 7 | 0.41 | 26 | 27 | -0.37 |  |
| 7 | 8 | 0.40 | 27 | 28 | -0.37 |  |
| 8 | 9 | 0.44 | 28 | 29 | -0.36 |  |
| 9 | 10 | 0.44 | 29 | 30 | -0.29 |  |
| 10 | 11 | 0.46 | 30 | 31 | -0.19 |  |
| 11 | 12 | 0.53 | 31 | 32 | -0.11 |  |
| 12 | 13 | 0.59 | 32 | 33 | -0.05 |  |
|  |  |  | 33 | 34 | 0.02 |  |

Considering the above analyses, the following recommendations were made. The effect of tidal accelerations in the north-south direction accumulates to a significant amount (up to 1 mm ) yet it is not necessary to correct for the effect because it will cause a small tilt of the whole plane of the SSC Project. The effect in the east-west direction can be safely ignored since it does not accumulate systematically. The observations should, however, be evenly distributed before and after local apparent noon when planning the schedule for field crews.

### 4.2 Analysis of the Effect of Orthometric Correction

The orthometric correction must be applied to compensate for the non-parallelity of potential surfaces to the reference surface or geoid. The variation of gravity must be eliminated from the observations to place elevation differences in a common frame of reference. To overcome this difficulty, levelled heights are converted to geopotential numbers by [Vanicek and Krakiwsky, 1986]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{j}}-\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{i}}=\int_{\mathrm{P}_{1}}^{\mathrm{p}} \mathrm{gdh}, \tag{4.21}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\quad C_{j}$ and $C_{i}$ are the geopotential numbers at points $P_{j}$ and $P_{i}$, [ $\mathrm{m}^{2} \mathrm{~s}^{-2}$ ], respectively, dh are the leveled height differences, [m], and g is the gravity value, $\left[\mathrm{m}^{2} \mathrm{~s}^{-2}\right]$, corresponding to the levelled height difference, dh.

A potential difference, $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{j}}-\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{i}}$, is independent of the route between the points. In order to give it dimensions of length, the geopotential is scaled by the value of normal gravity for an arbitrary standard latitude for the international ellipsoid [Heiskanen and Moritz, 1984]. As a result, the geopotential number is converted to a dynamic height. As both the geopotential number and dynamic heights express only potential differences, and do not have clear geometrical meaning, the concept of orthometric heights is introduced. The orthometric height of a point is defined as the geometrical distance between the geoid and the point measured along the plumbline. By definition, the relationship between the orthometric height and geopotential numbers is given by [Vanicek and Krakiwsky, 1986]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{o}}=\frac{\mathrm{C}}{\overline{\mathrm{~g}}} \tag{4.22}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\overline{\mathrm{g}}$ is the mean gravity along the piumbline.

It is impossible to determine the exact value of the mean value of gravity, $\overline{\mathrm{g}}$. It is therefore necessary to approximate the value of the gravity gradient. Different approximations lead to different orthometric height systems. The system used in the U.S.A. and on the SSC Project is the Helmert orthometric height system, which is defined as [Vanicek and Krakiwsky, 1986]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{i}}^{\mathrm{H}}=\frac{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\mathrm{~g}_{\mathrm{i}}^{\mathrm{H}}}, \tag{4.23}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $g_{i}^{H}$ is the Helmert gravity gradient from:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{i}}^{\mathrm{H}}=\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{i}}+0.0424 \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{i}}, \tag{4.24}
\end{equation*}
$$

and $g_{i}$ is the gravity at the point $P_{i}$ on the earth's surface.

The orthometric height differences can therefore be computed from levelled height differences combined with the orthometric corrections [Vanicek and Krakiwsky, 1986]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{ij}}=\Delta \mathrm{h}_{\mathrm{ij}}+\mathrm{OC}_{\mathrm{ij}} \tag{4.25}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathrm{OC}_{\mathrm{ij}}$ is the orthometric correction [m], determined from:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{OC}_{\mathrm{ij}}=\sum_{\mathrm{k}=\mathrm{i}} \frac{\mathrm{~g}_{\mathrm{k}}-\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~g}_{\mathrm{r}}} \mathrm{dh}_{\mathrm{k}}+\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{i}}^{\mathrm{D}} \frac{\mathrm{~g}_{\mathrm{i}}^{\prime}-\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~g}_{\mathrm{r}}}-\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{j}}^{\mathrm{D}} \frac{\mathrm{~g}_{\mathrm{j}}^{\prime}-\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{r}}}{\mathrm{~g}_{\mathrm{r}}} \tag{4.26}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathrm{dh}_{\mathrm{k}}$ is the levelled height difference between points k and $\mathrm{k}-1$,
$\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{r}}$ is the reference gravity,
$g_{i}^{\prime}$ is the mean gravity along the plumbline at point i ,
$\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{j}}^{\prime}$ is the mean gravity along the plumbline at point j , and $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{i}}^{\mathrm{D}}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{j}}^{\mathrm{D}}$ are the dynamic heights determined by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{i}}^{\mathrm{D}}=\frac{\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\mathrm{~g}_{\mathrm{r}}} \tag{4.27}
\end{equation*}
$$

For projects requiring precise levelling such as the SSC, the accuracy of determining orthometric heights should be kept below $0.1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{km}$ (ten percent of the total admissible error) [Grodecki, et al., 1992b]. This may be accomplished by applying corrections based on gravity measurements. An analysis of the accuracy of the existing National Geodetic Survey (NGS) gravity data was performed by the Engineering Surveys Research Group [Grodecki, et al., 1992b] to ensure the vertical control requirements were achievable using existing gravity and thus determine whether further densification of gravity is required.

Given the set of observed gravity values at points in a particular area, the prediction methods enable gravity to be estimated at other points in the area. The unknown gravity value at point $P$ is generally approximated by the function [Heiskanen and Moritz, 1984]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{\Delta g}_{\mathrm{P}}=\mathrm{F}\left(\Delta \mathrm{~g}_{1}, \Delta \mathrm{~g}_{2}, \ldots, \Delta \mathrm{~g}_{\mathrm{n}}\right) . \tag{4.28}
\end{equation*}
$$

In most practical applications, the function F is linear in terms of gravity anomalies $\Delta \mathrm{g}$. In the analysis of gravity accuracy performed by UNB, least squares collocation was found to be the appropriate method for predicting gravity anomalies.

The least-squares prediction (collocation) method is derived by minimizing, in terms of coefficient a, the square of the prediction error expressed by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\varepsilon_{p}=\Delta g_{p}-\widetilde{\Delta g}_{p} \tag{4.29}
\end{equation*}
$$

The least squares prediction gives optimum results and accuracy estimates. The final prediction formula is given by [Torge, 1980]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\widetilde{\Delta g_{p}}=C_{P}^{T}(C+D)^{-1} \Delta g, \tag{4.30}
\end{equation*}
$$

where:

$$
\begin{gather*}
C_{P}=\left(\begin{array}{c}
C_{P_{1}} \\
\cdot \\
\cdot \\
\cdot \\
C_{P_{n}}
\end{array}\right)  \tag{4.31}\\
C=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}
C_{11} & \ldots & C_{1 n} \\
\cdot & & \cdot \\
\cdot & & \cdot \\
\cdot & & \cdot \\
C_{n 1} & \ldots & C_{n n}
\end{array}\right) \tag{4.32}
\end{gather*}
$$

$$
\begin{gather*}
\mathrm{D}=\left(\begin{array}{ccc}
\mathrm{D}_{11} & \ldots & \mathrm{D}_{1 \mathrm{n}} \\
\cdot & & \\
\cdot & & \cdot \\
\cdot & & \cdot \\
\mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{n} 1} & \ldots & \mathrm{D}_{\mathrm{nn}}
\end{array}\right)  \tag{4.33}\\
\Delta \mathrm{g}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\Delta \mathrm{g}_{1} \\
\cdot \\
& \cdot \\
& \\
\Delta \mathrm{~g}_{\mathrm{n}}
\end{array}\right) \tag{4.34}
\end{gather*}
$$

and where $C_{P_{i}}=M\left\{D_{P} D_{i}\right\}$ is the crosscovariance of the gravity anomaly at point $P$ with the gravity anomaly at the observed point $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{i}}$,
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{ij}}=\mathrm{M}\left\{\mathrm{Dg}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{Dg}_{\mathrm{j}}\right\}$ is the autocovariance of the gravity anomalies at the observed points,
$D_{i j}=M\left\{n_{i} n_{j}\right\}$ is the autocovariance of the observational errors $n$ (noise), and $\mathrm{M}\{.$.$\} stands for the averaging operator.$

The variance-covariance matrix of the predicted anomalies can be determined from [Grodecki, et al., 1992b]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
E_{P P}=C_{P P}-C_{P P_{i}}^{T}(C+D)^{-1} C_{P P_{i}} \tag{4.35}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{PP}}$ is the covariance matrix of the anomalies being estimated, and
$\mathrm{C}_{\mathrm{PP}_{\mathrm{i}}}$ is the crosscovariance matrix of the anomalies being estimated with the observed gravity anomalies.

Subsequently, the standard error of the predicted gravity anomaly for point P is given by the following formula [Heiskanen and Moritz, 1984]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
m_{P}^{2}=C_{0} \cdot C_{P}^{T}(C+D)^{-1} C_{P}, \tag{4.36}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $C_{0}$ is the expected mean square value of the gravity anomalies.

The least-squares prediction method takes advantage of the fact that the gravity anomalies can be considered as statistical quantities with a mean value of zero [Torge, 1980]. It is also assumed that the stochastic properties of the anomalies are homogeneous and isotropic. Under these assumptions, the stochastic properties of the anomalies can be described by a single covariance function $\operatorname{cov}\left(\Delta g_{i}, \Delta g_{j}, s\right)$ which depends only on the distance, $s$, between the points $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{i}}$ and $\mathrm{P}_{\mathrm{j}}$. Such a covariance function can be expressed by the following [Grodecki, et. al, 1992b]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{cov}\left(\Delta g_{\mathrm{i}}, \Delta \mathrm{~g}_{\mathrm{j}}, \mathrm{~s}\right)=\mathrm{M}\left\{\Delta \mathrm{~g}_{\mathrm{i}}, \Delta \mathrm{~g}_{\mathrm{j}}\right\}_{\mathrm{s}}, \tag{4.37}
\end{equation*}
$$

where M is the mean value operator, and
$s$ is the ellipsoidal distance between the points $P_{i}$ and $P_{j}$.

In general, the free-air gravity anomalies are correlated with elevation. Therefore, this correlation has to be removed before the covariance function is estimated. The functional relationship between free-air anomalies and the elevations is approximately linear [Grodecki, et al., 1992b]. To obtain the anomalies, which are independent of the elevations, a term that is proportional to the elevation must be added:

$$
\begin{equation*}
z=\Delta g-a \Delta h . \tag{4.38}
\end{equation*}
$$

If $z$ is a Bouguer anomaly, then for, the density $\rho=2.67 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$, the coefficient a , is equal to $0.112 \mathrm{mgal} /$ meter [Heiskanen and Moritz, 1984] (Note: a and z have different representation than in refraction).

The least-squares collocation of the gravity anomalies for the SSC Project area was performed using the above mentioned numerical procedures. The data were provided by the National Geodetic Survey (NGS) Vertical Network Branch in the form of a computer
file containing 5990 gravity points for the area enclosed by latitudes N31.00 to N34.00 degrees, and longitudes W95.50 to W98.50 degrees.

Each of the gravity points is described by its latitude and longitude of position, topographic height, observed gravity, estimated error of gravity, bore hole depth, free-air anomaly, estimated error of anomaly, terrain correction, and observation type.

In the first approximation, the correlation between the free-air anomalies and the elevations was neglected. Analysis was performed by UNB consultants to estimate the covariance function [Grodecki, et al., 1992b]. The Geodetic Reference System 1980 (GRS 80) was chosen to be the reference ellipsoid. The parameters describing the functional relationship between the gravity anomalies and heights were set to zero. The ellipsoidal distances between the gravity points were computed by means of the Puissant's solution to the inverse problem on the ellipsoid [Vanicek and Krakiwsky, 1986]. All 5990 data points were utilized, and the values of the covariance function were estimated for every 2 km interval, for the points up to 158 km apart. The result of the estimated covariance function is shown in Figure 4.2.

A straight line was used to estimate the functional relationship between the anomalies and elevations. It had been implicitly assumed that this relationship is of a linear nature. The functional relationship is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta g=a h+b, \tag{4.39}
\end{equation*}
$$

where h is the topographic height.

All 5990 gravity points were used, and the estimation gave the following results:
$a=-0.11274 \pm 0.00322$,
$b=22.55328 \pm 0.71644$,
$\sigma_{\mathrm{o}}{ }^{2}=426.23$.

The estimated parameter a, was found to be virtually identical to the theoretical coefficient defined for the Bouguer anomaly as shown in Equation (4.38). After removal of the correlation of gravity anomalies with elevations, the covariance function was recomputed. The results of this estimation are shown in Figure 4.3.


Figure 4.2
Estimated Covariance Function (Correlation with Heights
Not Accounted For) [Grodecki, et. al., 1992b]


Figure 4.3.
Estimated Covariance Function (Correlation with
Heights Removed) [Grodecki, et al., 1992b]

For the purpose of the least-squares prediction, the estimated covariance function has to be approximated by an algebraic formula. One of the most commonly used is the exponential function [Grodecki, et al., 1992b]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta \mathrm{g}=\mathrm{a} \exp (-\mathrm{b} \mathrm{~s}) . \tag{4.40}
\end{equation*}
$$

In this analysis, two types of functions were used for the approximation of the covariance function: the exponential function given by Equation (4.36) and the following third degree polynomial.

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta \mathrm{g}=\mathrm{a}+\mathrm{bs}+\mathrm{cs}^{2}+\mathrm{ds}^{3} \tag{4.41}
\end{equation*}
$$

The main disadvantage of the exponential function is that it is unable to accurately approximate the shape of the covariance function. It is, however, relatively uncomplicated and provides a fairly good fit for the short portions of the covariance function. The polynomial provides a better fit to the overall shape of the function, but may result in oscillations, the amplitude and number of which increases with a degree of a polynomial.

The exponential function was fitted by UNB to the portion of the covariance function from 0 to 38 km . The fitting gave the following results [Grodecki, et al., 1992b]:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& a=423.782 \pm 1.007 \\
& b=0.01586 \pm 0.00078 \\
& \sigma_{o}^{2}=0.005
\end{aligned}
$$

The difference between the covariance function and its approximating function is shown in Figure 4.4.

The third degree polynomial was fitted by the UNB consultants to the portion of the covariance function from 0 to 38 km . The approximation gave the following results [Grodecki, et al., 1992b]:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{a}=425.435 \pm 0.491 \\
& \mathrm{~b}=-15.792 \pm 0.527 \\
& \mathrm{c}=0.751 \pm 0.043, \text { and } \\
& \mathrm{d}=-0.013 \pm 0.001
\end{aligned}
$$



Figure 4.4
Approximating vs Estimating Covariance
Function (Exponential Function) [Grodecki, et al., 1992b]

The difference between the covariance function and its approximating function is shown in Figure 4.5.

As mentioned previously, the impact of gravity errors should not be larger than 0.1 $\mathrm{mm} \sqrt{ } \mathrm{L}$ (ten percent of the total admissible error for FGCC First-Order Class I). This is equivalent to about 100 [ mGal m$] \sqrt{ } \mathrm{L}$. The maximum value of the combined error of interpolation and the gravity point error should therefore be smaller than this limit.

For the purpose of this analysis, the least-squares prediction of gravity anomalies was performed on the same two leveling lines as in the tidal analysis (Figure 4.1). The first level line runs from point 1 to point 13 and the second line runs from point 21 to point 34. The prediction method applied here takes both the accuracy of the gravity data and the interpolation error into account.


Figure 4.5
Approximating vs Estimated Covariance
Function (Polynomial) [Grodecki, et al., 1992b]

A simulation was performed by the UNB Engineering Surveys Research Group. Two types of functions approximating the covariance function were used: the exponential function (Equation 4.36) and the 3rd degree polynomial (Equation 4.37). The results of the gravity anomaly predictions are given in Tables 4.3 and 4.4.

Analysis of the results given in Tables 4.3 and 4.4 shows that there is generally good agreement between the two models. The third degree polynomial model gives slightly larger estimates of standard deviations of the predicted anomalies.

Table 4.3
Estimated Gravity Anomalies and Standard Deviations for Leveling Between 1 to 13

| Point Number <br> $[-]$ | $\|c\|$ | Model <br> [mgal] |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | | (3rdDegree Polynomial) <br> [mgal] |
| :---: |
| 1 |

Table 4.4
Estimated Gravity Anomalies and Standard Deviations for Leveling Between 21 to 34

| Point Number <br> $[-]$ | Model |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | (Exponential Function) <br> [mgal] | (3rdDegree Polynomial) <br> [mgal] <br> 22$\quad-7.59 \pm 4.37$ |
| 23 | $-7.54 \pm 3.68$ | $-10.66 \pm 6.64$ |
| 24 | $-7.85 \pm 2.74$ | $-7.59 \pm 5.59$ |
| 25 | $-7.88 \pm 2.36$ | $-7.48 \pm 5.87$ |
| 26 | $-7.23 \pm 3.98$ | $-7.87 \pm 4.15$ |
| 27 | $-7.69 \pm 3.54$ | $-6.78 \pm 6.04$ |
| 28 | $-7.92 \pm 2.73$ | $-7.20 \pm 5.37$ |
| 29 | $-7.01 \pm 3.84$ | $-7.97 \pm 4.12$ |
| 30 | $-5.48 \pm 3.82$ | $-6.73 \pm 5.84$ |
| 31 | $-2.90 \pm 3.81$ | $-5.40 \pm 5.82$ |
| 32 | $0.24 \pm 2.77$ | $-1.95 \pm 5.78$ |
| 33 | $2.88 \pm 3.54$ | $1.51 \pm 4.17$ |
|  |  | $3.14 \pm 5.38$ |

The correlation between the free-air gravity anomalies and the elevations had been estimated and removed, but only for the purpose of estimation of the covariance function.

The geopotential numbers can be expressed as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta C_{i j}=\sum_{k=i}^{j} g(\varphi, \lambda, h)_{k} \delta l_{k}+\sum_{k=i}^{j} g_{k} \delta l_{k}+\sum_{k=i}^{j} \Delta g_{k} \delta l_{k}, \tag{4.42}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $g(\varphi, \lambda, h)$ is the reference gravity (e.g., normal gravity),
$\Delta g_{k}$ is the gravity anomaly, and
$\delta l_{k}$ is the levelled height difference.

Differentiating Equation (4.42) results in:

$$
\begin{equation*}
d\left(\Delta C_{i j}\right)=\sum_{k=i}^{j} g(\varphi, \lambda, h)_{k} d\left(\delta l_{k}\right)+\sum_{k=i}^{j} \Delta g_{k} d\left(\delta l_{k}\right)+\sum_{k=i}^{j} d\left(\Delta g_{k}\right) \delta l_{k}, \tag{4.43}
\end{equation*}
$$

The first term of the differentiation does not depend on the density and accuracy of gravity data nor the error of gravity anomalies. The second term expresses the influence of the elevation difference error and is at least two to three orders of magnitude smaller than the third term, which gives the influence of the accuracy of the predicted gravity anomalies. Assuming that the errors propagate randomly, the accumulated effect of the errors of predicted gravity anomalies is estimated as [Grodecki, et al., 1992b]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{\Delta C}^{2}=\sum_{\mathrm{k}=\mathrm{i}}^{\mathrm{j}} \sigma_{\Delta \mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{k}}}^{2} \delta 1^{2}{ }_{\mathrm{k}} . \tag{4.44}
\end{equation*}
$$

The results for the two leveling test lines are given in Table 4.5.

Results from the UNB analysis of the available NGS gravity data concludes that the influence of the interpolation of gravity anomalies does not exceed 0.5 mm at the standard confidence level over 30 km . The error associated with gravity interpolation is lower than the estimated ten percent of the estimated error in the levelling, therefore no additional gravity measurements are required. The least squares collocation method provides a rigorous method for reducing levelled height differences to orthometric heights required for the SSC Project.

Table 4.5
Effect of Interpolated Gravity

| Line | Model <br> Maximum | Maximum <br> Allowable Error | Error in <br> Elevation <br> Difference |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| From - To | $[-]$ | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $[\mathrm{mm}]$ |
| $1-13$ | Exponential | 0.66 | 0.17 |
| $1-13$ | Polynomial | 0.66 | 0.23 |
| $21-34$ | Exponential | 0.63 | 0.32 |
| $21-34$ | Polynomial | 0.63 | 0.49 |

## CHAPTER 5 STANDARDS, SPECIFICATIONS AND PROCEDURES

The need for a small network with a large degree of redundancy resulted in the development of standards, specifications and procedures unique to the SSC Project as opposed to adapting existing FGCC guidelines which are suitable for large scale networks (National or Regional networks of over 100 km in length). A deterministic approach for developing standards for vertical control is required using the analysis of observational errors and geodetic reductions in the previous two chapters. Instrument specifications and field procedures are adopted from those of existing FGCC First-Order Class I with minor changes to ensure high accuracy is achieved. Procedures for densification of vertical control from the PVCN to the service areas, elevation transfers from the service areas to the the bottom of the shafts, and tunnel extension ensure the reliability and accuracy of elevations for the construction of the tunnels.

### 5.1 Accuracy Tolerances

Geodetic levelling tolerances for vertical control are developed to ensure that the accuracy requirements for the surface control network are met. They are easily adapted for densification as well as for tunnel control surveys. The tolerances for geodetic levelling are determined from a combination of random and systematic errors. Random errors include pointing, reading and levelling of the line-of-sight. They propagate proportionally to $\sqrt{\mathrm{L}}$ where $L$ is the length of the level section in kilometres.

Assuming a maximum line-of-sight of 50 m at each setup, which is possible at the SSC Project area since the terrain consists of gentle rolling hills, and using double pointings (two scales - high and low scales), the standard deviation of an elevation difference at each setup, $\Delta h_{i}$, due to random errors only, is estimated as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{\Delta h_{i}}^{2}=\frac{2 \sigma_{1}^{2}+2 \sigma_{\mathrm{p}}^{2}+2 \sigma_{\mathrm{r}}^{2}}{2}=(0.28 \mathrm{~mm})^{2} \tag{5.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

which can be translated into a standard deviation, $\sigma_{0}$, of a section length:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{o}=0.28 \mathrm{~mm} \sqrt{10 \mathrm{setups} / \mathrm{km}}=0.88 \mathrm{~mm} / \sqrt{\mathrm{km}} \tag{5.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Therefore, the random error component of the accuracy of a one-way measured levelling line of length, L , in kilometres is:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{1}=0.88 \mathrm{~mm} \sqrt{\mathrm{~L}} . \tag{5.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

The uncertainty is increased by the accumulation of residual systematic effects. Such effects that were previously discussed include the sinking of the turning plates ( 0.03 $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{setup}$ ) (Section 3.2.6), atmospheric refraction ( $0.1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{km}$ ) (Section 3.2.8) and the orthometric correction ( $0.1 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{km}$ ) (Section 4.2). Since the systematic effects are taken as residual effects only (the major influences removed by proper survey methods), the systematic errors are accumulated in squares. The total accuracy can be expressed as a combination of random and systematic errors [Chrzanowski, 1985]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{t}^{2}=\sigma_{o}^{2} L+\varepsilon_{o}^{2} L^{2} \tag{5.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\varepsilon_{0}$ is the systematic component of errors associated with one kilometre of levelling.

Applying the above estimations for these errors, one obtains [DeKrom, et al., 1992a]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}^{2}=(0.88 \mathrm{~mm} \sqrt{\mathrm{~L}})^{2}+(0.03 \mathrm{~mm} \times \mathrm{n} \mathrm{~L})^{2}+(0.1 \mathrm{mmL})^{2}+(0.1 \mathrm{mmL})^{2}, \tag{5.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

where n is the number of set ups in a kilometre.

If the maximum line-of-sight is assumed, then there are ten set ups $(\mathrm{n}=10)$ in one kilometre, and Equation (5.5) simplifies to [DeKrom, et al., 1992a]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{\mathrm{t}}=\sqrt{(0.77 \mathrm{mmL})+\left(0.11 \mathrm{mmL}^{2}\right)} \tag{5.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Equation (5.6) forms the basis of the derived allowable tolerances of the SSC geodetic levelling, which include:

- Section closures, $\Delta_{\text {section }}$,
- Loop closures, $\Delta_{\text {loop }}$,
- Setup tolerance, $\Delta_{\text {setup }}$, and
- Rejection criteria, $\Delta_{\text {relevel }}$.


### 5.1.1 Section Closures

Section closures are the maximum allowable difference between two one-way levellings at the 95 percent confidence level. Initial investigations estimate a correlation of +0.1 [Torge, 1980] between direct and reverse levellings caused by turning plate sinking and atmospheric refraction. Since section closure tolerances for the SSC Project already consider turning plate sinking and refraction, it is assumed that no correlation exists between the two-way levellings. The allowable section closure may be determined from Equation (5.6), multiplied by 1.96 to increase to 95 percent confidence level, and multiplied by $\sqrt{2}$ for a two-way section (by the theory of error propagation) [DeKrom, et al., 1992a]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta_{\text {section }}=1.96 \times \sqrt{2} \times \sqrt{(0.77 \mathrm{mmL})+\left(0.11 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~L}^{2}\right)} \tag{5.7}
\end{equation*}
$$

which simplifies to [DeKrom, et al., 1992a]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\left.\Delta_{\text {section }}=\sqrt{(5.92 \mathrm{mmL})+\left(0.84 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~L}^{2}\right.}\right), \tag{5.8}
\end{equation*}
$$

where L is the length of the section in kilometres.

### 5.1.2 Loop Closures

The loop closures are the allowable misclosure of the single one-way levelling in a loop. The required closure maybe determined from Equation (5.6) [DeKrom, et al., 1992a]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta_{\mathrm{loop}}=1.96 \times \sqrt{(0.77 \mathrm{mmL})+\left(0.11 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~L}^{2}\right)}, \tag{5.9}
\end{equation*}
$$

which simplifies as [DeKrom, et al., 1992a]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta_{\mathrm{loop}}=\sqrt{(2.96 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~L})+\left(0.42 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~L}^{2}\right)} \tag{5.10}
\end{equation*}
$$

### 5.1.3 Setup Tolerances

The setup tolerance is the allowed difference at the 95 percent confidence level between high scale and low scale determinations of $\Delta \mathrm{h}$ at each set up. The value can be derived from Equation (5.1) [DeKrom, et al., 1992a]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta_{\text {setup }}=0.28 \mathrm{~mm} \times 1.96 \times \sqrt{2}=0.78 \mathrm{~mm} \tag{5.11}
\end{equation*}
$$

If one can assume that there is no correlation between the high scale and low scale readings, then Equation (5.1) would be appropriate. Since a strong correlation could be expected if the observations are taken almost simultaneously (same setup, same atmospheric conditions, and same observer), the tolerance can then be derived through the theory of error propagation:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta_{\text {setup }}=1.96 \times\left[\sigma_{\text {ligh }}^{2}+\sigma_{\text {low }}^{2}-2 \rho \sigma_{\text {high }} \sigma_{\text {low }}\right], \tag{5.12}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\sigma_{\text {high }}^{2}$ and $\sigma_{\text {low }}^{2}$ are the variances of the elevation difference, and
$\rho$ is the correlation between high scale and low elevation differences.

The correlation can be assumed to be as high as +0.75 for double compensator instruments and +0.9 for single compensator instruments. The reason for the increase from +0.75 to +0.9 for single compensator instruments is due to the increase in systematic effects caused by the uncertainty of the compensator that are eliminated with the use of a double compensator system. Using Equation (5.12), the maximum allowable elevation difference for double compensator instruments for a set up becomes 0.4 mm , and for single compensator instruments, 0.3 mm .

### 5.1.4 Rejection Criteria

If either $\Delta_{\text {section }}$ or $\Delta_{\text {loop }}$ is not met, then the required vertical accuracy is not being achieved and the elevation difference is considered an outlier at the 95 percent level of confidence and must be re-observed. To ensure that the re-observation of the level section is acceptable, the rejection criteria is formulated from in-context statistical testing on the sample mean with known variance [Vanicek and Krakiwsky, 1986].

Statistical testing on the sample mean, $\bar{x}$, is performed to determine if outliers exist when three or more runnings, $x_{i}$, of a level section are measured. The rejection criterion, at the 95 percent level of confidence, of an observation from the sample mean is formulated as:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Delta_{\text {relevel }}=\left|\overline{\mathrm{x}}-\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}\right|=\mathrm{t} \sigma_{\mathrm{t}} . \tag{5.13}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\sigma_{t}$ is formulated from Equation (5.6) and t is listed in Table 5.1.

Table 5.1
Rejection Criteria for Relevelling Sections

| No. of <br> Runnings | t |
| :---: | :---: |
| 3 | 1.96 |
| 4 | 2.17 |
| 5 | 2.31 |
| 6 | 2.41 |

Any elevation difference that does not satisfy the above criteria is considered an outlier at the 95 percent level of confidence and is eliminated. Re-observations are necessary until at least one direct and one reverse running of a section agree. When another elevation difference is measured, a new mean, $\overline{\mathrm{x}}$, is computed and each individual observation is tested against the new mean.

### 5.2 Procedures for Vertical Surface Control

The procedures are designed in order to minimize the influence of systematic effects mentioned previously. The procedures developed are similiar to those used by the FGCC, which are based on many years of data collection. Minor changes are required to accommodate the requirements of the limited area of the SSC Primary Vertical Control Network [DeKrom, et al., 1992b]. An abridged version of the field and office procedures is presented in Table 5.2.

Instrumentation for the Primary Vertical Control Network consists of JENA Zeiss Ni002A levels (double compensator levels) with Wild half-centimetre rods. This allows for high accuracy and efficient use of field crews. Field crews are found to average five minutes per setup as opposed to eight minutes with the Wild NA2 level with micrometer. It is expected that the shorter set-up time will reduce the effect of turning plate sinking to less than $0.03 \mathrm{~mm} /$ setup.

Rod verticality checks are performed by each crew on a daily basis to ensure that the rod are within $10^{\prime}$ of the vertical. Collimation checks on the instruments are also performed daily. If the instrument is out of the allowed range of $0.02 \mathrm{~mm} / \mathrm{m}$, then it must be readjusted.

Table 5.2
Procedures for the PVCN

| Eeliffremdures |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| Setup Tolerances <br> - Single compensator <br> - Double <br> compensator | $\begin{aligned} & 0.30 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & 0.40 \mathrm{~mm} \end{aligned}$ |
| Sight Length <br> - Maximum <br> Allowable L-O-S <br> - Maximum L-O-S <br> Discrepancy | 50 m <br> $2 \mathrm{~m} /$ setup <br> $4 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{section}$ |
| Observation Procedure <br> - Odd setups <br> - Even setups | BS(low), FS (low), FS (high), BS (high) FS(low), BS(low), BS(high), $\mathrm{FS}($ high ) |
| Oficermoselires |  |
| Section Closures | $\Delta_{\text {section }}=\sqrt{(5.92 \mathrm{mmL})}+\left(0.84 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~L}^{2}\right)$ |
| Loop Closures | $\left.\Delta_{\text {loop }}=\sqrt{(2.96 \mathrm{mmL})+(0.42 \mathrm{~mm} \mathrm{~L}}{ }^{2}\right)$ |
| Panmingerocerares |  |
| Sections are evenly distributed before and after local apparent noon |  |
| Randomization of field crews, instruments, sections |  |
| Observe temperature at five different heights |  |

To account for the effect of refraction, temperature gradients are measured in the field along the levelling line. To ensure rigorous determination of the effect, additional temperature gradients are observed from five temperature probes mounted on a rod at different heights above the terrain ( $0.3 \mathrm{~m}, 0.7 \mathrm{~m}, 1.2 \mathrm{~m}, 1.8 \mathrm{~m}$ and 3.0 m ). The temperature meter was designed by the $\mathrm{PB} / \mathrm{MK}$ Geodetic Survey Division. The thermistors and temperature collector were constructed by DEBAN Enterprises, Inc. Field tests show
an accuracy of $0.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to be achievable using continuous measurements of temperature with the probes. Field tests show that the temperature collector has enough memory to continuously collect data at 20 second intervals for an 12 hour period. Data has to be downloaded and the memory cleared on a daily basis.

The effect of refraction can be rigorously determined through non-linear leastsquares estimations for constants $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}$, and c in Kukkamaki's Equation, Equation (3.11). By determining temperature differences, the unknown $a$, is eliminated then only constants $b$ and c are necessary. Determining temperature differences results in:

$$
\begin{gather*}
\Delta t_{(1-2)}=b\left(z_{1}^{c}-z_{2}^{c}\right), \\
\Delta t_{(2-3)}=b\left(z_{2}^{c}-z_{3}^{c}\right), \text { etc. } \tag{5.14}
\end{gather*}
$$

Differentiating Equation (5.14) with respect to the unknowns, $b$ and $c$, is required for nonlinear least squares estimations. The result are:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{\partial}{\partial b}\left(\Delta t_{(1-2)}\right)=z_{1}^{c}-z_{2}^{c}, \\
& \frac{\partial}{\partial b}\left(\Delta t_{(2-3)}\right)=z_{2}^{c}-z_{3}^{c}, \text { etc } \tag{5.15}
\end{align*}
$$

and

$$
\begin{align*}
& \frac{\partial}{\partial c}\left(\Delta t_{(1-2)}\right)=b \ln \left(z_{1}^{c}\right)-b \ln \left(z_{2}^{c}\right), \\
& \frac{\partial}{\partial c}\left(\Delta t_{(2-3)}\right)=b \ln \left(z_{2}^{c}\right)-b \ln \left(z_{3}^{c}\right), \text { etc. } \tag{5.16}
\end{align*}
$$

The first design matrix of the least squares adjustment, A , is then derived as:

$$
A=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
\mathrm{z}_{1}^{c}-\mathrm{z}_{2}^{c} & \mathrm{~b} \ln \left(\mathrm{z}_{1}^{c}\right)-\mathrm{b} \ln \left(\mathrm{z}_{2}^{c}\right)  \tag{5.17}\\
\mathrm{z}_{2}^{c}-\mathrm{z}_{3}^{c} & \mathrm{~b} \ln \left(\mathrm{z}_{2}^{c}\right)-\mathrm{b} \ln \left(\mathrm{z}_{3}^{c}\right) \\
\mathrm{z}_{3}-\mathrm{z}_{4}^{c} & \mathrm{~b} \ln \left(\mathrm{z}_{3}^{c}\right)-\mathrm{b} \ln \left(\mathrm{z}_{4}^{c}\right) \\
\mathrm{z}_{4}-\mathrm{z}_{5}^{c} & \mathrm{~b} \ln \left(\mathrm{z}_{4}^{c}\right)-\mathrm{b} \ln \left(\mathrm{z}_{5}^{c}\right)
\end{array}\right)
$$

Each temperature probe on the thermistor pole is calibrated daily using the same procedures and thus each is assumed to be of the same accuracy. The weight matrix is then represented by an identity matrix:

$$
P=\left(\begin{array}{llll}
1 & 0 & 0 & 0  \tag{5.18}\\
0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\
0 & 0 & 0 & 1
\end{array}\right)
$$

The observation vector is composed of measured temperature differences,

$$
\Delta t=\left(\begin{array}{l}
\Delta t_{1-2} \\
\Delta t_{2-3} \\
\Delta t_{3-4} \\
\Delta t_{4-5}
\end{array}\right)
$$

Values for $b$ and $c$ at each instrument setup can thus be obtained. The error associated with refraction can then be estimated using Equations (3.9) to (3.22).

### 5.3 Standards, Specifications and Procedures for Densification and Elevation Transfer

Densification schemes are designed to include sufficient redundancy to ensure reliability and accuracy. For reasons of economy, simple concrete monuments are used at service areas, it is therefore necessary to perform densification shortly before the elevation transfer process. The densification network includes at least three monuments on the service area that are connected to three existing PVCN benchmarks from which the appropriate elevations and variance-covariance information is obtained. Vertical densification also includes at least two temporary monuments on the collar of the shaft. This allows a quick transfer process from the surface to the tunnel. A typical densification network is shown on Figures 5.1.

The transfer of elevations is integrated into the horizontal control transfer and therefore accomplished during the same survey. The methodology includes the use of industrial metrology equipment, namely the Taylor-Hobson Sphere, which is an interchangeable sphere/reflector that defines a point in space and may be oriented in any


Figure 5.1
Typical Denification Scheme
direction. On the surface, a precise level with a parallel plate micrometer (Zeiss JENA Ni 002 A ) is used in conjuction with a tripod with an elevating head to enable the level to be raised or lowered so that the Taylor-Hobson sphere center is within the micrometer range. The elevation is then transferred from the benchmarks on the collar to the Taylor-Hobson spheres (Figure 5.2). An estimated accuracy of 0.3 mm is expected using this method [Chrzanowski, et al., 1992].


Figure 5.2
Elevation Transfer from Shaft Collar to
Taylor-Hobson Spheres

The heights are transferred by observing vertical distances using an Electronic Optical Distance Measuring Instrument (EODMI). A zenith plummet along with the Kern centering system (Kern tripod with centering rod) with translation stage is used for the purpose of locating the direct plumb down the shaft. The Taylor-Hobson spheres are replaced by a sphere with a precise prism insert (reflector) which serves as a retro reflector. The plummet is replaced by a coaxial precision total station (e.g., Wild/Leica TC2002). The telescope of the coaxial precision total station is pointed vertically to the prism and the vertical distance is measured in at least three sets with independent repointings between the sets. With repeated electronic pointings and proper calibration, the elevation transfer can be expected to have an accuracy of:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{\mathrm{e} . \mathrm{t} .}=\sqrt{(0.5 \mathrm{~mm})^{2}+(2.0 \mathrm{ppm})^{2}} \tag{5.17}
\end{equation*}
$$

Control transfer from the total station to the nearest benchmarks in the adit or tunnel is accomplished in a similiar manner. Instead of using Taylor-Hobson spheres, the trunnion axis of the theodolite is used as the target. The eccentricity of the dot representing the trunnion axis is expected to be less than 0.2 mm . The accuracy of the step is estimated to be 0.4 mm [Chrzanowski, et al., 1992]. The overall elevation transfer scheme is shown in Figure 5.3.

In the underground surveys, at least three benchmarks are established from the elevation transfer. Temporary BMs are established in the tunnel adit in case any tunnel BMs are destroyed during construction as well as to add strength to the geometry of the tunnel network. The proposed design of the survey from the shaft stations to the main tunnel depends on the type of shaft (ventilation, personnel/utility, magnet delivery) as well as obstacles caused by construction. Proposed design for elevation transfer is shown in Figures 5.4.


Figure 5.3
Elevation Transfer [Greening, et al., 1992]


Figure 5.4
Shaft Transfer Design (Personnel/Utility Shaft)


Figure 5.5
Vertical Control Extension

## CHAPTER 6 <br> POST ANALYSIS

A complete and thorough post-analysis is required to ensure the highest accuracy is achieved. The analysis of the Primary Vertical Control Network accuracy includes section and loop closures, and analysis of the least-squares adjustment. Geodetic reductions for atmospheric refraction and orthometric effect are analyzed and their effect on the elevations determined. A Minimum Norm Quadratic Estimation (MINQE) is performed to determine the proper weightings based on the variance-covariance of the observations differences are used in the final adjustment.

A complete analysis of the results of elevation transfers at the N15, N20, N25, $\mathrm{N} 30, \mathrm{~N} 35, \mathrm{~N} 40$ and N 45 and tunnel control in the five completed half sectors of the A610, A611, A650 and A670 contracts is also described. The results of the breakthrough are included.

### 6.1. Section and Loop Closures of the Primary Vertical Control Network

The Primary Vertical Control Network commenced in early September, 1992 and was completed in April, 1993. Minor changes to the design of the network were necessary during the levelling campaign for reasons of safety and economics. The completed network can be seen in Figure 6.1.

Throughout this period the author calculated section closures as in Equation (5.8) when the data became available to ensure the standards were being achieved. Each section closure that was not within the allowable tolerance was relevelled. Economic considerations resulted in five sections being accepted even though they were slightly outside the derived $\mathrm{PB} / \mathrm{MK}$ tolerance. Of the five sections that were outside the $\mathrm{PB} / \mathrm{MK}$ section closure tolerance, three were within the FGCC First Order Class I tolerances and the remaining within FGCC First Order Class II. A total of 5 percent of the sections had to be relevelled. The actual and allowable section closures were plotted against the distance of the section together with the Federal Geodetic Control Commision (FGCC) First-Order Class I limits (Figure 6.2). The section closures are listed in Appendix A.


Figure 6.1
Primary Vertical Control Network


Figure 6.2
Section Closures

Loop closures were determined on a regular basis to guard against gross errors and temporary benchmark unstability between reoccupations. A total of forty-one loops were included in the PVCN. Loop closures were tested against Equation (5.10) and are shown in Table 6.1. Loop closures were also plotted against distance (See Figure 6.3). There were no loop closure outside the allowable tolerance.


Figure 6.3
Loop Closures

Table 6.1
Loop Closures

| Loop | Clockwise <br> Misclosure <br> (mm) | Counter Clockwise <br> Misclosure (mm) | Allowed (mm) | Length (km) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 5.1 | 7.4 | 22.6 | 31.6 |
| 2 | 3.3 | -0.5 | 21.9 | 30.4 |
| 3 | 0.8 | 0 | 11.4 | 14.5 |
| 4 | 2.5 | 9.4 | 14.6 | 19.3 |
| 5 | 6.3 | 3.3 | 10.7 | 13.4 |
| 6 | 4.5 | 0.5 | 6.8 | 7.5 |
| 7 | 8.8 | -0.3 | 18.9 | 25.8 |
| 8 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 12.4 | 15.9 |
| 9 | -3.1 | 9.3 | 16.7 | 22.5 |
| 10 | 0.8 | 2.3 | 13.4 | 17.4 |
| 11 | 5.4 | -2.7 | 16.5 | 22.2 |
| 12 | 9.1 | 5.3 | 19.7 | 27.2 |
| 13 | 4.6 | 2.6 | 21.7 | 30.4 |
| 14 | -2.1 | -0.6 | 14 | 18.2 |
| 15 | -2.3 | 4.8 | 9.4 | 11.5 |
| 16 | -0.8 | 5.8 | 22.4 | 31.2 |
| 17 | 6.7 | -9.8 | 21.1 | 29.2 |
| 18 | -0.7 | 6.7 | 10.6 | 13.2 |
| 19 | 1.1 | -1.4 | 12.4 | 15.9 |
| 20 | 7.4 | 2.4 | 12.6 | 16.3 |
| 21 | 0.2 | 4.8 | 7.9 | 9.1 |
| 22 | 0.2 | 1.6 | 6.8 | 7.5 |
| 23 | 2.6 | 25 | 29.9 | 42.8 |
| 24 | 3 | -0.7 | 15.7 | 21 |
| 25 | 3.6 | 1 | 15.6 | 20.9 |
| 26 | 4.2 | -3.6 | 19.4 | 26.6 |
| 27 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 13.7 | 17.8 |
| 28 | 6.5 | 9.9 | 22.6 | 31.5 |
| 29 | 2.5 | -1.3 | 13.3 | 17.3 |
| 30 | 3.4 | 2.4 | 9.7 | 11.9 |
| 31 | 9.2 | 6.2 | 20 | 27.5 |
| 32 | 6.5 | 5.5 | 16.7 | 22.4 |
| 33 | 1.7 | 6.9 | 13.2 | 17.1 |
| 34 | 9.7 | 3.3 | 23.2 | 32.5 |
| 35 | -2.2 | -2.1 | 16 | 21.4 |
| 36 | 4.4 | -1.6 | 11.1 | 14 |
| 37 | -1.6 | 0.4 | 11.7 | 14.9 |
| 38 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 24.3 | 34.2 |
| 39 | 2.1 | 5.6 | 17.7 | 24 |
| 40 | -0.2 | 1.6 | 5.4 | 5.5 |
| 41 | 6.2 | 2.5 | 8.3 | 9.8 |

### 6.2 Preliminary Adjustment of the Primary Vertical Control Netwok

An adjustment of the PVCN was performed by the author on observed elevation differences in order to determine the initial accuracy of the Primary Vertical Control Network. The minimally constrained adjustment, using Geolab ${ }^{\text {tm }}$ (Version 2.4c), was carried out holding deep BM 60314 on the west campus fixed. Benchmark 60314 was used as the minimum constraint on the PVCN datum because of its location near the LINAC facility which is the origin of the SSC accelerators (design and alignment of the SSC is based relative to the LINAC).

Using a Tau Max distribution, there were no flagged residuals. A histogram of the standardized residuals is shown in Figure 6.4. There is a slight shift $(-0.27)$ of the histogram from the normal distribution. This could be due to unmodelled systematic effects (refraction, orthometric correction, sinking of turning points and instrument, etc.) present in the observations. Further analysis is required to confirm this hypothesis.


Figure 6.4
Histogram of Minimally Constrained Adjustment
Using One-Way Elevation Differences

The a posteriori variance factor from the adjustment is 0.757 which fails the "ChiSquare Test on the Variance Factor". As the levelling was performed under almost ideal conditions, it could be expected that the initial estimate of the standard deviation of the elevation differences were pessimistic. This assumption is further borne out by the small loop closures. The variance-covariance matrix of the adjusted non-rigorous heights were scaled accordingly.

The initial accuracy across the SSC Project ring was initially estimated to be 7.0 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence (Section 2.3). After preliminary adjustment, the scaled accuracy across the main collider ring between BMs 64130 and 64175 has a relative uncertainty of 5.4 mm at the same level of confidence. Table 6.2 shows the adjusted preliminary elevations and their associated standard deviations.

### 6.3 Application of Geodetic Corrections and Reductions

The relevant geodetic corrections and reductions deemed necessary were carefully analyzed to ensure accurate and reliable elevations are obtained. The corrections discussed include the effect of atmospheric refraction and the conversion from preliminary elevation differences to othometric heights. Tidal effects were not applied as they were previously found to contribute insignificantly to the results (Section 4.1).

### 6.3.1 Correction for Vertical Atmospheric Refraction

During the levelling campaign, temperatures were continuously measured at five different heights above the terrain ( $0.3 \mathrm{~m}, 0.7 \mathrm{~m}, 1.2 \mathrm{~m}, 1.8 \mathrm{~m}$ and 3.0 m ). Approximately fifteen percent of the acquired data was not usable due to hardware problems. The missing temperature data was interpolated from the good data. The temperatures were averaged over ten measurement intervals ( 200 seconds) for each height above the terrain. Estimates for the the unknowns $b$ and $c$ in Equations (3.9) to (3.22d) were determined using the rigorous methodology described in Sections 3.2.8 and 5.2 and the non-linear parametric adjustment package Statistica ${ }^{\text {TM }}$. Pressure was measured directly in the field. The effect of refraction on the elevation differences was estimated over a section length and applied for each instrument setup.

Table 6.2
Preliminary Adjusted Elevations and Associated Standard Deviations

|  | Preliminary |  | BM | Preliminary |  | BM | Preliminary |  | BM | Preliminary |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| BM | $\begin{gathered} \text { Elevation } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \end{gathered}$ | Std Dev <br> (m) |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Elevation } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \end{gathered}$ | Std Dev <br> (m) |  | Elevation (m) | Std Dev (m) |  | Elevation (m) | Std Dev (m) |
| 60101 | 189.4841 | 0.0016 | 60157 | 138.9960 | 0.0022 | 60251 | 159.0859 | 0.0019 | 60318 | 208.6451 | 0.0013 |
| 60102 | 184.5825 | 0.0019 | 60158 | 141.0982 | 0.0021 | 60252 | 166.7402 | 0.0019 | 60319 | 205.9108 | 0.0015 |
| 60103 | 187.6866 | 0.0019 | 60160 | 151.8283 | 0.0021 | 60253 | 144.0407 | 0.0019 | 60320 | 216.9525 | 0.0016 |
| 60104 | 172.0514 | 0.0020 | 60161 | 136.4702 | 0.0020 | 60254 | 134.8247 | 0.0019 | 60321 | 222.9511 | 0.0017 |
| 60105 | 180.4891 | 0.0017 | 60163 | 141.2848 | 0.0020 | 60255 | 133.4997 | 0.0019 | 60322 | 212.3023 | 0.0017 |
| 60106 | 170.1078 | 0.0016 | 60164 | 163.2107 | 0.0020 | 60257 | 139.4653 | 0.0021 | 60323 | 210.2063 | 0.0017 |
| 60107 | 180.2845 | 0.0020 | 60165 | 169.3616 | 0.0021 | 60258 | 139.8608 | 0.0021 | 60350 | 175.5330 | 0.0019 |
| 60108 | 176.5114 | 0.0019 | 60166 | 166.5166 | 0.0022 | 60259 | 145.1001 | 0.0021 | 60351 | 224.1697 | 0.0017 |
| 60109 | 165.6779 | 0.0022 | 60200 | 161.9400 | 0.0017 | 60260 | 136.1184 | 0.0023 | 60352 | 252.7933 | 0.0018 |
| 60110 | 156.5558 | 0.0022 | 60201 | 167.6694 | 0.0017 | 60261 | 140.8819 | 0.0023 | 60353 | 231.9863 | 0.0017 |
| 60111 | 145.2664 | 0.0022 | 60202 | 164.0588 | 0.0017 | 60262 | 135.7282 | 0.0023 | 60354 | 232.9296 | 0.0017 |
| 60112 | 168.2277 | 0.0020 | 60203 | 158.6279 | 0.0017 | 60263 | 151.9317 | 0.0024 | 60355 | 220.4404 | 0.0017 |
| 60113 | 160.0718 | 0.0020 | 60204 | 166.5544 | 0.0015 | 60265 | 143.8606 | 0.0020 | 60356 | 158.7043 | 0.0015 |
| 60114 | 157.1676 | 0.0019 | 60205 | 189.3553 | 0.0014 | 60266 | 135.5059 | 0.0023 | 60357 | 168.1346 | 0.0019 |
| 60115 | 160.6638 | 0.0020 | 60206 | 155.2999 | 0.0019 | 60267 | 132.5944 | 0.0024 | 60358 | 166.4956 | 0.0018 |
| 60116 | 149.4463 | 0.0020 | 60207 | 154.5071 | 0.0018 | 60300 | 160.6689 | 0.0015 | 60400 | 174.6058 | 0.0016 |
| 60117 | 150.8693 | 0.0020 | 60208 | 149.8531 | 0.0019 | 60301 | 180.6819 | 0.0015 | 60401 | 182.8620 | 0.0016 |
| 60118 | 160.1742 | 0.0019 | 60209 | 168.4506 | 0.0018 | 60302 | 189.0671 | 0.0013 | 60402 | 213.2881 | 0.0019 |
| 60119 | 154.7177 | 0.0020 | 60210 | 163.7785 | 0.0017 | 60303 | 183.2441 | 0.0013 | 60403 | 194.1568 | 0.0017 |
| 60120 | 145.0010 | 0.0020 | 60211 | 156.6884 | 0.0018 | 60304 | 164.6070 | 0.0014 | 60404 | 211.7746 | 0.0019 |
| 60121 | 145.7111 | 0.0020 | 60212 | 148.9705 | 0.0019 | 60305 | 167.5325 | 0.0015 | 60405 | 216.4398 | 0.0019 |
| 60122 | 152.3210 | 0.0020 | 60213 | 152.3310 | 0.0019 | 60306 | 183.7156 | 0.0013 | 60406 | 210.4370 | 0.0020 |
| 60123 | 148.7786 | 0.0021 | 60214 | 160.5151 | 0.0018 | 60307 | 198.3555 | 0.0014 | 60450 | 197.0192 | 0.0019 |
| 60124 | 142.7059 | 0.0020 | 60215 | 150.8958 | 0.0018 | 60308 | 198.5954 | 0.0013 | 60451 | 228.0881 | 0.0020 |
| 60150 | 150.8480 | 0.0020 | 60216 | 149.5372 | 0.0018 | 60311 | 193.2554 | 0.0009 | 60452 | 224.7156 | 0.0020 |
| 60151 | 152.5398 | 0.0021 | 60217 | 153.9322 | 0.0018 | 60312 | 201.9998 | 0.0011 | 60453 | 224.2912 | 0.0020 |
| 60152 | 148.7421 | 0.0024 | 60218 | 140.7136 | 0.0020 | 60313 | 185.2895 | 0.0014 | 60454 | 220.6304 | 0.0020 |
| 60153 | 148.4260 | 0.0024 | 60219 | 145.8125 | 0.0019 | 60314 | 215.7090 | 0.0000 | 60455 | 219.4779 | 0.0019 |
| 60154 | 144.9495 | 0.0020 | 60220 | 147.0659 | 0.0019 | 60315 | 224.0623 | 0.0008 | 60456 | 218.1020 | 0.0019 |
| 60156 | 145.9948 | 0.0020 | 60221 | 148.2107 | 0.0019 | 60316 | 217.9603 | 0.0010 | 60457 | 198.1801 | 0.0021 |
| 60250 | 154.8945 | 0.0020 | 60317 | 225.6245 | 0.0011 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The elevation differences were re-adjusted once the refraction correction had been applied. The a posteriori variance factor of the adjustment is 0.748 which is a slight improvement from the preliminary adjustment. The differences between the adjusted elevations with refraction correction and the adjusted elevations without refraction correction are as large as 4.8 mm . There appears to be a planar systematic trend of the refraction effect in the north-west to south-east direction that can be ignored. This trend can be approximated through least squares by the plane:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{K}}-\mathrm{H}=\mathrm{a}_{0}+\mathrm{a}_{1} \Delta x+\mathrm{a}_{2} \Delta y \tag{6.1}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\Delta x$ is the difference in northing state plane coordinates ( m ),
$\Delta y$ is the difference in easting state plane coordinates (m),
$\mathrm{a}_{\mathrm{o}}=-0.001916 \mathrm{~m}$,
$\mathrm{a}_{1}=0.0000000610$, and
$a_{2}=-0.000000127$.

This effect causes a tilt of the SSC, due to the fact that the absolute position of the SSC Plane is arbitrarily chosen, it can therefore be safely ingored.

Results of the analysis are shown in Table 6.3. Deviations from the plane are less than half the correction which is within the noise level of the thermistor data. Correcting for the effect of refraction does not improve the accuracy of the preliminary elevations.

### 6.3.2 Application of Orthometric Correction

The orthometric corrections were applied to ensure elevation differences are adjusted in the same frame of reference. Levelled height differences are converted to geopotential number differences, also known as dynamic heights, because geopotential numbers are holonomic while observed height differences are not. To convert elevation differences to geopotential numbers, surface gravity along the levelling line is required. As mentioned in Section 4.2, the existing NGS gravity data is suitable for ensuring requirements are met. Geopotential differences maybe calculated by Equation (4.21). However, the following is used to determine an estimate of the geopotential number differences,

Table 6.3
Comparison of Preliminary Adjusted Elevations and Adjusted Elevations Corrected for Refraction

| BM | Preliminary Elevation (m) | Elev with Refract Corr (m) | Difference <br> Elevation (mm) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Residual } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ | BM | Preliminary Elevation (m) | Elev with Refract Corr (m) | Difference <br> Elevation $(\mathrm{mm})$ | Residual <br> (mm) | BM | Preliminary Elevation (m) | Elev with Refract Corr (m) | Difference <br> Elevation <br> (mm) | Residual (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60101 | 189.4841 | 189.4855 | -1.4 | -0.1 | 60203 | 158.6279 | 158.6315 | -3.6 | -1.2 | 60306 | 183.7156 | 183.7177 | -2.1 | -0.7 |
| 60102 | 184.5825 | 184.5843 | -1.8 | -1.0 | 60204 | 166.5544 | 166.5577 | -3.3 | -0.5 | 60307 | 198.3555 | 198.3571 | -1.6 | -0.1 |
| 60103 | 187.6866 | 187.6881 | -1.5 | -0.8 | 60205 | 189.3553 | 189.3572 | -1.9 | 0.8 | 60308 | 198.5954 | 198.5971 | -1.7 | -0.4 |
| 60104 | 172.0514 | 172.0539 | -2.5 | -1.2 | 60206 | 155.2999 | 155.3036 | -3.7 | -1.1 | 60311 | 193.2554 | 193.2570 | -1.6 | -0.5 |
| 60105 | 180.4891 | 180.4907 | -1.6 | -0.4 | 60207 | 154.5071 | 154.5107 | -3.6 | -1.0 | 60312 | 201.9998 | 202.0011 | -1.3 | 0.0 |
| 60106 | 170.1078 | 170.1096 | -1.8 | -0.2 | 60208 | 149.8531 | 149.8566 | -3.5 | -0.7 | 60313 | 185.2895 | 185.2917 | -2.? | -1.3 |
| 60107 | 180.2845 | 180.2867 | -2.2 | -0.7 | 60209 | 168.4506 | 168.4528 | -2.2 | 0.1 | 60314 | 215.7090 | 215.7090 | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| 60108 | 176.5114 | 176.5136 | -2.2 | -0.8 | 60210 | 163.7785 | 163.7808 | -2.3 | 0.2 | 60315 | 224.0623 | 224.0618 | 0.5 | 0.9 |
| 60109 | 165.6779 | 165.6803 | -2.4 | -0.9 | 60211 | 156.6884 | 156.6914 | -3.0 | 0.0 | 60316 | 217.9603 | 217.9602 | 0.1 | 0.8 |
| 60110 | 156.5558 | 156.5584 | -2.6 | -1.0 | 60212 | 148.9705 | 148.9741 | -3.6 | -0.2 | 60317 | 225.6245 | 225.6239 | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| 60111 | 145.2664 | 145.2695 | -3.1 | -1.5 | 60213 | 152.3310 | 152.3344 | -3.4 | 0.0 | 60318 | 208.6451 | 208.6462 | -1.1 | -0.5 |
| 60112 | 168.2277 | 168.2303 | -2.6 | -0.8 | 60214 | 160.5151 | 160.5179 | -2.8 | 0.3 | 60319 | 205.9108 | 205.9120 | -1.2 | -0.6 |
| 60113 | 160.0718 | 160.0742 | -2.4 | -0.4 | 60215 | 150.8958 | 150.8988 | -3.0 | -0.6 | 60320 | 216.9525 | 216.9529 | -0.4 | -0.2 |
| 60114 | 157.1676 | 157.1701 | -2.5 | -0.3 | 60216 | 149.5372 | 149.5403 | -3.1 | -0.1 | 60321 | 222.9511 | 222.9511 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| 60115 | 160.6638 | 160.6665 | -2.7 | -0.7 | 60217 | 153.9322 | 153.9352 | -3.0 | 0.2 | 60322 | 212.3023 | 212.3030 | -0.7 | -0.5 |
| 60116 | 149.4463 | 149.4490 | -2.7 | -0.5 | 60218 | 140.7136 | 140.7162 | -2.6 | 1.1 | 60323 | 210.2063 | 210.2073 | -1.0 | -1.1 |
| 60117 | 150.8693 | 150.8719 | -2.6 | -0.5 | 60219 | 145.8125 | 145.8161 | -3.6 | 0.0 | 60350 | 175.5330 | 175.5345 | -1.5 | 0.0 |
| 60118 | 160.1742 | 160.1765 | -2.3 | 0.4 | 60220 | 147.0659 | 147.0696 | -3.7 | 0.1 | 60351 | 224.1697 | 224.1688 | 0.9 | 0.7 |
| 60119 | 154.7177 | 154.7200 | -2.3 | 0.8 | 60221 | 148.2107 | 148.2143 | -3.6 | 0.3 | 60352 | 252.7933 | 252.7909 | 2.4 | 1.5 |
| 60120 | 145.0010 | 145.0038 | -2.8 | 0.3 | 60250 | 154.8945 | 154.8989 | -4.4 | -1.5 | 60353 | 231.9863 | 231.9853 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| 60121 | 145.7111 | 145.7138 | -2.7 | -0.9 | 60251 | 159.0859 | 159.0887 | -2.8 | 0.3 | 60354 | 232.9296 | 232.9286 | 1.0 | 0.7 |
| 60122 | 152.3210 | 152.3232 | -2.2 | 1.3 | 60252 | 166.7402 | 166.7425 | -2.3 | 0.8 | 60355 | 220.4404 | 220.4407 | -0.3 | -0.5 |
| 60123 | 148.7786 | 148.7811 | -2.5 | 1.0 | 60253 | 144.0407 | 144.0442 | -3.5 | -0.1 | 60356 | 158.7043 | 158.7074 | -3.1 | -1.3 |
| 60124 | 142.7059 | 142.7088 | -2.9 | 0.0 | 60254 | 134.8247 | 134.8284 | -3.7 | -0.2 | 60357 | 168.1346 | 168.1382 | -3.6 | -1.3 |
| 60150 | 150.8480 | 150.8506 | -2.6 | -0.6 | 60255 | 133.4997 | 133.5035 | -3.8 | -0.4 | 60358 | 166.4956 | 166.4981 | -2.5 | -0.7 |
| 60151 | 152.5398 | 152.5425 | -2.7 | -0.6 | 60257 | 139.4653 | 139.4693 | -4.0 | 0.1 | 60400 | 174.6058 | 174.6081 | -2.3 | -1.7 |
| 60152 | 148.7421 | 148.7453 | -3.2 | -0.9 | 60258 | 139.8608 | 139.8649 | -4.1 | 0.1 | 60401 | 182.8620 | 182.8637 | -1.7 | -1.5 |
| 60153 | 148.4260 | 148.4292 | -3.2 | -1.0 | 60259 | 145.1001 | 145.1042 | -4.1 | -0.4 | 60402 | 213.2881 | 213.2878 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| 60154 | 144.9495 | 144.9523 | -2.8 | 0.1 | 60260 | 136.1184 | 136.1232 | -4.8 | -0.8 | 60403 | 194.1568 | 194.1579 | -1.1 | -0.5 |
| 60156 | 145.9948 | 145.9975 | -2.7 | 0.2 | 60261 | 140.8819 | 140.8864 | -4.5 | -0.5 | 60404 | 211.7746 | 211.7742 | 0.4 | 0.8 |
| 60157 | 138.9960 | 139.0002 | -4.2 | -2.1 | 60262 | 135.7282 | 135.7330 | -4.8 | -0.6 | 60405 | 216.4398 | 216.4389 | 0.9 | 1.3 |
| 60158 | 141.0982 | 141.1012 | -3.0 | 0.2 | 60263 | 151.9317 | 151.9333 | -1.6 | 0.7 | 60406 | 210.4370 | 210.4368 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| 60160 | 151.8283 | 151.8307 | -2.4 | 1.0 | 60265 | 143.8606 | 143.8630 | -2.4 | 1.6 | 60450 | 197.0192 | 197.0200 | -0.8 | -0.9 |
| 60161 | 136.4702 | 136.4734 | -3.2 | 0.2 | 60266 | 135:5059 | 135.5102 | -4.3 | 0.0 | 60451 | 228.0881 | 228.0873 | 0.8 | -0.4 |
| 60163 | 141.2848 | 141.2879 | -3.1 | 0.0 | 60267 | 132.5944 | 132.5988 | -4.4 | 1.0 | 60452 | 224.7156 | 224.7148 | 0.8 | -0.1 |
| 60164 | 163.2107 | 163.2132 | -2.5 | -1.2 | 60300 | 160,6689 | 160.6722 | -3.3 | -1.5. | 60453 | 224.2912 | 224.2903 | 0.9 | 0.1 |
| 60165 | 169.3616 | 169.3640 | -2.4 | -1.2 | 60301 | 180:6819 | 180.6838 | -1.9 | -0.3 | 60454 | 220.6304 | 220.6297 | 0.7 | 0.1 |
| 60166 | 166.5166 | 166.5190 | -2.4 | -1.0 | 60302 | 189:0671 | 189.0689 | -1.8 | -0.1 | 60455 | 219.4779 | 219.4772 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| 60200 | 161.9400 | 161.9434 | -3.4 | -1.2 | 60303 | 183.2441 | 183.2459 | -1.8 | -0.4 | 60456 | 218.1020 | 218.1015 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| 60201 60202 | 167.6694 164.0588 | 167.6723 164.0621 | -2.9 -3.3 | -0.8 -0.9 | 60304 60305 | 164.6070 167.5325 | 164.6094 167.5353 | -2.4 -2.8 | -1.1 | 60457 | 198.1801 | 198.1804 | -0.3 | -0.2 |

$$
\begin{equation*}
C_{j}-C_{i}=\sum_{k=i}^{j} g_{k} \Delta h_{k}, \tag{6.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{k}}$ is the mean gravity between points k and $\mathrm{k}-1$, $\Delta h_{k}$ is the observed elevation difference, and $\mathrm{g}_{\mathrm{k}}$ is the mean gravity calculated as the average value of surface gravity at point k and $\mathrm{k}-1$.

All levelled height differences are first converted to geopotential number differences according to Equation (6.2). Geopotential number differences were subsequently scaled by the reciprocal of the mean value of gravity for the area of concern ( $1 / \mathrm{g}=1 / 979,460$ [mGal]). The UNB Engineering Surveys Research Group performed the necessary conversions [Grodecki, et al., 1993].

Dynamic height differences resulting from the conversion of levelled height differences were adjusted in Geolab ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ (Version 2.4c). Point 60314 was held fixed with a dynamic height of 215.7090 m . The maximum discrepancy between non-rigorous adjusted heights and dynamic heights did not exceed 0.9 mm [Grodecki, et al., 1993].

The adjusted dynamic heights are then converted to Helmert orthometric heights. The converted orthometric height of point 60314 was corrected by -0.00301 m to conform to the original minimal constraint ( 215.7090 m ). Differences of up to 7 mm occurred between non-rigorous adjusted heights and orthometric heights. A contour map and a plot of the surface describing the differences between the final orthometric heights and the nonrigorous adjusted heights is shown in Figures 6.5.

There is a systematic trend of the orthometric correction in the south-west to northeast direction. This trend can be approximated by the plane,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{H}^{\mathrm{o}}-\mathrm{H}=\mathrm{a}_{0}+\mathrm{a}_{1} \Delta \mathrm{x}+\mathrm{a}_{2} \Delta \mathrm{y}, \tag{6.3}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $a_{0}=0.00285 \mathrm{~m}$,
$\mathrm{a}_{1}=0.000000107$, and
$\mathrm{a}_{2}=0.000000208$.


Figure 6.5
Differences in Non-Rigorous Heights and Orthometric
Heights [mm] [Grodecki, et al., 1993]

The maximum deviation of the higher order effects is determined from the residual of the plane-fitting function. The maximum deviation is 1.3 mm which may be caused by the randomness of the prediction of the gravity. Results of the comparison of preliminary elevations, geopotential numbers and final orthometric heights are shown in Table 6.4.

It can be concluded that the conversion of levelled height differences to dynamic heights does not bring any significant improvements of accuracy as the differences are less than one millimetre which is well within the noise of the levelling observations. The analysis of the geodetic corrections show insignificant loss of accuracy if these corrections are not applied. The collider plane is slightly tilted and since it is arbitrarily chosen, the orthometric effect is not applied.

Table 6.4
Comparison of Preliminary Adjusted Elevation, Adjusted Geopotential Numbers and Orthometric Heights

| BM | Preliminary Elevation (m) | Geopotential Number | $\begin{gathered} \text { Orthometric } \\ \text { Height } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Differences |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Residual* } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ | BM | Preliminary Elevation (m) | Geopotential Number | Orthometric Height (m) | Differences |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Residual* } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pre-Geo } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pre-Orth } \\ & (\mathrm{mm}) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pre-Geo } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Pre-Orth (mm) |  |
| 60101 | 189.4841 | 189.4846 | 189.4812 | -0.5 | 2.9 | -0.3 | 60163 | 141.2848 | 141.2852 | 141.2785 | -0.4 | 6.3 | -0.6 |
| 60102 | 184.5825 | 184.5831 | 184.5785 | -0.6 | 4.0 | 0.3 | 60164 | 163.2107 | 163.2111 | 163.2054 | -0.4 | 5.3 | -0.6 |
| 60103 | 187.6866 | 187.6871 | 187.6824 | -0.5 | 4.2 | 0.4 | 60165 | 169.3616 | 169.3621 | 169.3564 | -0.5 | 5.2 | 0.8 |
| 60104 | 172.0514 | 172.0519 | 172.0465 | -0.5 | 4.9 | 0.4 | 60166 | 166.5166 | 166.5171 | 166.5113 | -0.5 | 5.3 | 0.4 |
| 60105 | 180.4891 | 180.4897 | 180.4861 | -0.6 | 3.0 | 0.3 | 60200 | 161.9400 | 161.9408 | 161.9388 | -0.8 | 1.2 | 0.1 |
| 60106 | 170.1078 | 170.1084 | 170.1047 | -0.6 | 3.1 | 0.3 | 60201 | 167.6694 | 167.6700 | 167.6682 | -0.6 | 1.2 | 0.5 |
| 60107 | 180.2845 | 180.2851 | 180.2804 | -0.6 | 4.1 | 0.4 | 60202 | 164.0588 | 164.0595 | 164.0572 | -0.7 | 1.6 | 0.3 |
| 60108 | 176.5114 | 176.5120 | 176.5074 | -0.6 | 4.1 | 0.4 | 60203 | 158.6279 | 158.6286 | 158.6258 | -0.7 | 2.1 | 0.5 |
| 60109 | 165.6779 | 165.6784 | 165.6726 | -0.5 | 5.3 | 0.5 | 60204 | 166.5544 | 166.5550 | 166.5523 | -0.6 | 2.1 | 0.1 |
| 60110 | 156.5558 | 156.5563 | 156.5504 | -0.5 | 5.4 | 0.5 | 60205 | 189.3553 | 189.3558 | 189.3541 | -0.5 | 1.2 | -0.6 |
| 60111 | 145.2664 | 145.2668 | 145.2607 | -0.4 | 5.7 | 0.6 | 60206 | 155.2999 | 155.3006 | 155.2981 | -0.7 | 1.8 | 0.5 |
| 60112 | 168.2277 | 168.2283 | 168.2233 | -0.6 | 4.4 | 0.6 | 60207 | 154.5071 | 154.5078 | 154.5052 | -0.7 | 1.9 | 0.8 |
| 60113 | 160.0718 | 160.0724 | 160.0678 | -0.6 | 4.0 | 0.5 | 60208 | 149.8531 | 149.8538 | 149.8504 | -0.7 | 2.7 | 0.5 |
| 60114 | 157.1676 | 157.1682 | 157.1636 | -0.6 | 4.0 | 0.4 | 60209 | 168.4506 | 168.4512 | 168.4481 | -0.6 | 2.5 | -0.1 |
| 60115 | 160.6638 | 160.6644 | 160.6590 | -0.6 | 4.8 | 0.4 | 60210 | 163.7785 | 163.7791 | 163.7758 | -0.6 | 2.7 | -0.4 |
| 60116 | 149.4463 | 149.4467 | 149.4408 | -0.4 | 5.5 | 0.5 | 60211 | 156.6884 | 156.6891 | 156.6855 | -0.7 | 2.9 | -0.1 |
| 60117 | 150.8693 | 150.8697 | 150.8637 | -0.4 | 5.7 | 0.6 | 60212 | 148.9705 | 148.9713 | 148.9673 | -0.8 | 3.2 | 0.3 |
| 60118 | 160.1742 | 160.1748 | 160.1702 | -0.6 | 4.0 | -0.9 | 60213 | 152.3310 | 152.3317 | 152.3273 | -0.7 | 3.7 | 0.5 |
| 60119 | 154.7177 | 154.7183 | 154.7131 | -0.6 | 4.6 | -0.9 | 60214 | 160.5151 | 160.5158 | 160.5119 | -0.7 | 3.2 | -0.5 |
| 60120 | 145.0010 | 145.0014 | 144.9956 | -0.4 | 5.4 | -0.3 | 60215 | 150.8958 | 150.8964 | 150.8922 | -0.6 | 3.6 | 0.1 |
| 60121 | 145.7111 | 145.7115 | 145.7057 | -0.4 | 5.4 | 0.0 | 60216 | 149.5372 | 149.5378 | 149.5330 | -0.6 | 4.2 | 0.0 |
| 60122 | 152.3210 | 152.3216 | 152.3159 | -0.6 | 5.1 | -0.8 | 60217 | 153.9322 | 153.9328 | 153.9280 | -0.6 | 4.2 | -0.5 |
| 60123 | 148.7786 | 148.7792 | 148.7734 | -0.6 | 5.2 | -0.1 | 60218 | 140.7136 | 140.7141 | 140.7083 | -0.5 | 5.3 | 0.4 |
| 60124 | 142.7059 | 142.7063 | 142.7003 | -0.4 | 5.6 | -0.1 | 60219 | 145.8125 | 145.8132 | 145.8087 | -0.7 | 3.8 | 0.8 |
| 60150 | 150.8480 | 150.8484 | 150.8423 | -0.4 | 5.8 | 0.0 | 60220 | 147.0659 | 147.0667 | 147.0621 | -0.8 | 3.8 | 0.3 |
| 60151 | 152.5398 | 152.5403 | 152.5340 | -0.5 | 5.8 | 0.1 | 60221 | 148.2107 | 148.2114 | 148.2068 | -0.7 | 3.9 | 0.3 |
| 60152 | 148.7421 | 148.7425 | 148.7355 | -0.4 | 6.6 | -0.2 | 60250 | 154.8945 | 154.8953 | 154.8936 | -0.8 | 0.9 | 0.6 |
| 60153 | 148.4260 | 148.4264 | 148.4193 | -0.4 | 6.7 | 0.1 | 60251 | 159.0859 | 159.0866 | 159.0841 | -0.7 | 1.9 | 0.6 |
| 60154 | 144.9495 | 144.9499 | 144.9439 | -0.4 | 5.6 | -0.4 | 60252 | 166.7402 | 166.7408 | 166.7388 | -0.6 | 1.4 | -0.1 |
| 60156 | 145.9948 | 145.9952 | 145.9890 | -0.4 | 5.8 | -0.6 | 60253 | 144.0407 | 144.0415 | 144.0379 | -0.8 | 2.8 | 0.9 |
| 60157 | 138.9960 | 138.9963 | 138.9891 | -0.3 | 6.9 | -0.3 | 60254 | 134.8247 | 134.8254 | 134.8213 | -0.7 | 3.4 | 0.7 |
| 60158 | 141.0982 | 141.0986 | 141.0924 | -0.4 | 5.8 | -0.4 | 60255 | 133.4997 | 133.5004 | 133.4961 | -0.7 | 3.6 | 1.0 |
| 60160 | 151.8283 | 151.8289 | 151.8225 | -0.6 | 5.8 | -0.2 | 60257 | 139.4653 | 139.4660 | 139.4611 | -0.7 | 4.2 | 0.6 |
| 60161 | 136.4702 | 136.4705 | 136.4639 | -0.3 | 6.3 | 0.0 | 60258 | 139.8608 | 139.8614 | 139.8561 | -0.6 | 4.7 | 0.3 |

Table 6.4 (Continued)
Comparison of Preliminary Adjusted Elevation, Adjusted Geopotential Numbers and Orthometric Heights

| BM | Preliminary Elevation (m) | Geopotential Number | Orthometric Height (m) | Differences |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Residual* } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ | BM | Preliminary Elevation (m) | Geopotential Number | Orthometric Height (m) | Differences |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Residual* } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Pre-Geo } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Pre-Orth } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |  |  | Pre-Geo $(\mathrm{mm})$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Pre-Orth } \\ & \text { (mm) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
| 60259 | 145.1001 | 145.1008 | 145.0957 | -0.7 | 4.4 | 0.4 | 60321 | 222.9511 | 222.9511 | 222.9499 | 0.0 | 1.2 | -0.2 |
| 60260 | 136.1184 | 136.1190 | 136.1134 | -0.6 | 5.0 | 0.7 | 60322 | 212.3023 | 212.3025 | 212.3005 | -0.2 | 1.8 | 0.6 |
| 60261 | 140.8819 | 140.8825 | 140.8770 | -0.6 | 4.9 | 0.1 | 60323 | 210.2063 | 210.2066 | 210.2045 | -0.3 | 1.8 | 0.3 |
| 60262 | 135.7282 | 135.7288 | 135.7231 | -0.6 | 5.1 | 0.0 | 60350 | 175.5330 | 175.5335 | 175.5331 | -0.5 | -0.1 | 0.4 |
| 60263 | 151.9317 | 151.9324 | 151.9263 | -0.7 | 5.4 | -0.4 | 60351 | 224.1697 | 224.1697 | 224.1704 | 0.0 | -0.7 | -0.5 |
| 60265 | 143.8606 | 143.8612 | 143.8554 | -0.6 | 5.2 | 0.0 | 60352 | 252.7933 | 252.7926 | 252.7936 | 0.7 | -0.3 | -0.2 |
| 60266 | 135.5059 | 135.5065 | 135.5009 | -0.6 | 5.0 | 0.1 | 60353 | 231.9863 | 231.9862 | 231.9858 | 0.1 | 0.6 | -0.6 |
| 60267 | 132.5944 | 132.5949 | 132.5891 | -0.5 | 5.3 | 0.4 | 60354 | 232.9296 | 232.9295 | 232.9291 | 0.1 | 0.5 | -0.4 |
| 60300 | 160.6689 | 160.6697 | 160.6678 | -0.8 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 60355 | 220.4404 | 220.4405 | 220.4390 | -0.1 | 1.4 | 0.5 |
| 60301 | 180.6819 | 180.6824 | 180.6807 | -0.5 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 60356 | 158.7043 | 158.7052 | 158.7034 | -0.9 | 0.9 | 0.4 |
| 60302 | 189.0671 | 189.0675 | 189.0658 | -0.4 | 1.3 | -0.5 | 60357 | 168.1346 | 168.1352 | 168.1344 | -0.6 | 0.2 | 0.7 |
| 60303 | 183.2441 | 183.2446 | 183.2420 | -0.5 | 2.1 | -0.4 | 60358 | 166.4956 | 166.4962 | 166.4954 | -0.6 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| 60304 | 164.6070 | 164.6076 | 164.6040 | -0.6 | 3.1 | 0.3 | 60400 | 174.6058 | 174.6063 | 174.6025 | -0.5 | 3.3 | 0.9 |
| 60305 | 167.5325 | 167.5332 | 167.5316 | -0.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 60401 | 182.8620 | 182.8625 | 182.8589 | -0.5 | 3.1 | 1.1 |
| 60306 | 183.7156 | 183.7161 | 183.7150 | -0.5 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 60402 | 213.2881 | 213.2883 | 213.2857 | -0.2 | 2.4 | 0.1 |
| 60307 | 198.3555 | 198.3557 | 198.3550 | -0.2 | 0.5 | -0.4 | 60403 | 194.1568 | 194.1572 | 194.1539 | -0.4 | 2.9 | 0.2 |
| 60308 | 198.5954 | 198.5957 | 198.5948 | -0.3 | 0.7 | -0.3 | 60404 | 211.7746 | 211.7750 | 211.7715 | -0.4 | 3.2 | 0.1 |
| 60311 | 193.2554 | 193.2559 | 193.2550 | -0.5 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 60405 | 216.4398 | 216.4401 | 216.4366 | -0.3 | 3.2 | -0.3 |
| 60312 | 201.9998 | 202.0000 | 201.9989 | -0.2 | 0.9 | -0.4 | 60406 | 210.4370 | 210.4373 | 210.4334 | -0.3 | 3.6 | 0.4 |
| 60313 | 185.2895 | 185.2900 | 185.2873 | -0.5 | 2.3 | 0.1 | 60450 | 197.0192 | 197.0196 | 197.0165 | -0.4 | 2.7 | 1.0 |
| 60314 | 215.7090 | 215.7090 | 215.7090 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -0.3 | 60451 | 228.0881 | 228.0880 | 228.0860 | 0.1 | 2.1 | 1.4 |
| 60315 | 224.0623 | 224.0621 | 224.0625 | 0.2 | -0.2 | -0.6 | 60452 | 224.7156 | 224.7156 | 224.7130 | 0.0 | 2.6 | 1.5 |
| 60316 | 217.9603 | 217.9602 | 217.9599 | 0.1 | 0.4 | -0.6 | 60453 | 224.2912 | 224.2912 | 224.2886 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 1.2 |
| 60317 | 225.6245 | 225.6243 | 225.6244 | 0.2 | 0.1 | -0.8 | 60454 | 220.6304 | 220.6305 | 220.6279 | -0.1 | 2.5 | 0.8 |
| 60318 | 208.6451 | 208.6453 | 208.6441 | -0.2 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 60455 | 219.4779 | 219.4781 | 219.4755 | -0.2 | 2.4 | -0.1 |
| 60319 | 205.9108 | 205.9110 | 205.9094 | -0.2 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 60456 | 218.1020 | 218.1022 | 218.0995 | -0.2 | 2.5 | 0.0 |
| 60320 | 216.9525 | 216.9526 | 216.9512 | -0.1 | 1.3 | -0.4 | 60457 | 198.1801 | 198.1806 | 198.1768 | -0.5 | 3.3 | 0.8 |

* Residual from plane fitting function

The final elevations can then be determined without the correction for vertical atmospheric refraction or the application of orthometric corrections.

### 6.4 Minimum Norm Quadratic Estimation of PVCN

Knowledge of variances and covariances of observations is crucial for obtaining the best estimation of the adjusted elevations and their accuracies. The preliminary least squares adjustment of the PVCN used an a priori weighting scheme based on a deterministic estimation (from the known sources of errors) of the observations. This may have led to an inappropriate distribution of weights in the least squares adjustment and hence a distortion of the values of the final elevations and their error estimates. One such statistical method that has been developed which uses an a posteriori determination of the variancecovariance components for the identification of the most appropriate model of observation errors, is the Minimum Norm Quadratic Estimation (MINQE) method [Chen et al., 1990],

The PVCN has been subjected to the MINQE analysis in order to provide the best possible estimation of the weight matrix components for a final adjustment and accuracy evaluation of the networks. The MINQE analysis was performed by the University of New Brunswick Engineering Surveys Research Group and is summarized below [Chrzanowski, et al., 1993].

Two evaluations have been performed:

- one using all single line levellings as independent observations in the network is used in the preliminary adjustment, and
- a second using mean values of the single (forward and backward) levellings.

In the first case, the MINQE analysis utilizes discrepancies between individual levellings of the same sections and loop misclosures. In the second analysis, only loop misclosures could be used in the accuracy evaluation.

### 6.4.1 Evaluation Using Single One Way Levellings

The following error model (variance model), similiar to Equation (5.4), was used in the evaluation,

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma^{2}=a L+b L^{2} \tag{6.4}
\end{equation*}
$$

where a and b are the unknown parameters describing the random and systematic components of the one-way elevation difference, and L is the length of the levelling sections in kilometres.

The MINQE estimation resulted in [Chrzanowski, et al., 1993],
$\mathrm{a}=0.56 \pm 0.09\left(\mathrm{~mm}^{2} / \mathrm{km}\right)$ and
$\mathrm{b}=0.14 \pm 0.07\left(\mathrm{~mm}^{2} / \mathrm{km}^{2}\right)$
for one way levellings.

In comparison with the a priori estimation for one-way elevation differences (Equation 5.6), the MINQE model shows smaller influence of random errors ( 0.56 compared to 0.77 ) and a good agreement in the systematic component ( 0.14 compared to $0.11)$.

As can be expected, due to the similiarity between the a priori and MINQE determined standard deviations, the least squares adjustment with the weights of observations obtained from the MINQE evaluation yielded differences in adjusted heights within the submillimetre range compared to the preliminary adjustment.

### 6.4.2 Evaluation Using Mean Elevation Differences

The second analysis included mean values of the repeated levellings of each section. The same error model (equation 6.3) as in the first analysis was used in the MINQE evaluation. The analysis indicated that the error model was not correct because the value of $b$ became statistically insignificant. Therefore, the MINQE analysis was repeated using the model containing only parameter a (representing random errors) [Chrzanowski, et al., 1993],

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma^{2}=\mathrm{a} L \tag{6.5}
\end{equation*}
$$

which yielded a value for a of 0.59 for mean values of the leveling sections.

Since most of the levelling sections were observed twice (with some lines re-observed 3 times), the variance of the one way levelling could be approximated by:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma^{2}=2 \mathrm{a} \mathrm{~L}=1.18 \mathrm{~L} \tag{6.6}
\end{equation*}
$$

Thus, in comparison with the deterministic variance model (Equation 5.6) the actual influence of random errors seems to be larger than expected. On the other hand, the insignificance of the $b$
parameter in the MINQE model indicates that by taking the mean value of repeated levellings, the influence of the systematic errors is canceled out. This could be explained if the main source of the systematic errors is an accumulation of sinking errors of the backward rod when waiting for the instrument to move forward to the next set-up. The sinking of the rod would have to be about 0.036 mm at each set-up to give $\mathrm{b}=0.13$ over 10 set-ups ( $\mathrm{L}=1 \mathrm{~km}$ ) in Equation (6.3). This amount is close to what was initially expected ( 0.03 mm at each setup) (Section 3.2.6).

The levelling network has been re-adjusted using the mean elevation differences and their associated standard deviations (Equation 6.5). Table 6.5 shows differences in the adjusted heights from the MINQE mean elevation differences adjustment in comparison with the preliminary adjustment.

The differences are less than 1.5 mm . A comparison of the standard deviations of the adjusted heights shows that the adjustment with the MINQE derived weights gives standard deviations of up to 1.5 mm larger than originally expected.

The histogram of the standardized residuals (Figure 6.6) shows a small shift of the mean ( -0.02 ), as opposed to the preliminary adjustment $(-0.27)$. This tends to bear out the initial assumption that the preliminary adjustment contains the systematic effect of turning plate sinking. It is necessary that the mean elevation differences with their associated standard deviations determined from MINQE be used for the adjustment of the final elevations for the PVCN.

Table 6.5
Comparison of Preliminary Adjusted Elevations and Mean MINQE Elevations

| BM | Preliminary |  | MINQE (mean 1 par) |  | Differences |  | BM | Preliminary |  | MINQE (mean 1 par) |  | Differences |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Elevation <br> (m) | Std Dev (m) | Elevation (m) | Std Dev <br> (m) | Elevation (mm) | Std Dev (mm) |  | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Elevation } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \end{gathered}$ | Std Dev (m) | Elevation (m) | Std Dev <br> (m) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Elevation } \\ \text { (mm) } \end{gathered}$ | Std Dev (mm) |
| 60101 | 189.4841 | 0.0016 | 189.4847 | 0.0018 | -0.6 | -0.2 | 60163 | 141.2848 | 0.0020 | 141.2860 | 0.0023 | -1.2 | -0.3 |
| 60102 | 184.5825 | 0.0019 | 184.5832 | 0.0021 | -0.7 | -0.2 | 60164 | 163.2107 | 0.0020 | 163.2115 | 0.0023 | -0.8 | -0.3 |
| 60103 | 187.6866 | 0.0019 | 187.6875 | 0.0022 | -0.9 | -0.3 | 60165 | 169.3616 | 0.0021 | 169.3625 | 0.0023 | -0.9 | -0.2 |
| 60104 | 172.0514 | 0.0020 | 172.0522 | 0.0022 | -0.8 | -0.2 | 60166 | 166.5166 | 0.0022 | 166.5180 | 0.0025 | -1.4 | -0.3 |
| 60105 | 180.4891 | 0.0017 | 180.4900 | 0.0019 | -0.9 | -0.2 | 60200 | 161.9400 | 0.0017 | 161.9403 | 0.0019 | -0.3 | -0.2 |
| 60106 | 170.1078 | 0.0016 | 170.1086 | 0.0018 | -0.8 | -0.2 | 60201 | 167.6694 | 0.0017 | 167.6696 | 0.0019 | -0.2 | -0.2 |
| 60107 | 180.2845 | 0.0020 | 180.2845 | 0.0022 | 0.0 | -0.2 | 60202 | 164.0588 | 0.0017 | 164.0590 | 0.0019 | -0.2 | -0.2 |
| 60108 | 176.5114 | 0.0019 | 176.5119 | 0.0021 | -0.5 | -0.2 | 60203 | 158.6279 | 0.0017 | 158.6278 | 0.0019 | 0.1 | -0.2 |
| 60109 | 165.6779 | 0.0022 | 165.6793 | 0.0025 | -1.4 | -0.3 | 60204 | 166.5544 | 0.0015 | 166.5545 | 0.0017 | -0.1 | -0.2 |
| 60110 | 156.5558 | 0.0022 | 156.5572 | 0.0025 | -1.4 | -0.3 | 60205 | 189.3553 | 0.0014 | 189.3558 | 0.0016 | -0.5 | -0.2 |
| 60111 | 145.2664 | 0.0022 | 145.2680 | 0.0025 | -1.6 | -0.3 | 60206 | 155.2999 | 0.0019 | 155.3001 | 0.0021 | -0.2 | -0.2 |
| 60112 | 168.2277 | 0.0020 | 168.2283 | 0.0022 | -0.6 | -0.2 | 60207 | 154.5071 | 0.0018 | 154.5071 | 0.0020 | 0.0 | -0.2 |
| 60113 | 160.0718 | 0.0020 | 160.0727 | 0.0022 | -0.9 | -0.2 | 60208 | 149.8531 | 0.0019 | 149.8536 | 0.0021 | -0.5 | -0.2 |
| 60114 | 157.1676 | 0.0019 | 157.1686 | 0.0021 | -1.0 | -0.2 | 60209 | 168.4506 | 0.0018 | 168.4512 | 0.0020 | -0.6 | -0.2 |
| 60115 | 160.6638 | 0.0020 | 160.6649 | 0.0023 | -1.1 | -0.3 | 60210 | 163.7785 | 0.0017 | 163.7793 | 0.0019 | -0.8 | -0.2 |
| 60116 | 149.4463 | 0.0020 | 149.4475 | 0.0022 | -1.2 | -0.2 | 60211 | 156.6884 | 0.0018 | 156.6891 | 0.0020 | -0.7 | -0.2 |
| 60117 | 150.8693 | 0.0020 | 150.8706 | 0.0023 | -1.3 | -0.3 | 60212 | 148.9705 | 0.0019 | 148.9710 | 0.0021 | -0.5 | -0.2 |
| 60118 | 160.1742 | 0.0019 | 160.1754 | 0.0022 | -1.2 | -0.3 | 60213 | 152.3310 | 0.0019 | 152.3318 | 0.0021 | -0.8 | -0.2 |
| 60119 | 154.7177 | 0.0020 | 154.7188 | 0.0022 | -1.1 | -0.2 | 60214 | 160.5151 | 0.0018 | 160.5161 | 0.0021 | -1.0 | -0.3 |
| 60120 | 145.0010 | 0.0020 | 145.0021 | 0.0022 | -1.1 | -0.2 | 60215 | 150.8958 | 0.0018 | 150.8969 | 0.0020 | -1.1 | -0.2 |
| 60121 | 145.7111 | 0.0020 | 145.7124 | 0.0022 | -1.3 | -0.2 | 60216 | 149.5372 | 0.0018 | 149.5381 | 0.0020 | -0.9 | -0.2 |
| 60122 | 152.3210 | 0.0020 | 152.3220 | 0.0022 | -1.0 | -0.2 | 60217 | 153.9322 | 0.0018 | 153.9330 | 0.0020 | -0.8 | -0.2 |
| 60123 | 148.7786 | 0.0021 | 148.7799 | 0.0023 | -1.3 | -0.2 | 60218 | 140.7136 | 0.0020 | 140.7143 | 0.0022 | -0.7 | -0.2 |
| 60124 | 142.7059 | 0.0020 | 142.7068 | 0.0023 | -0.9 | -0.3 | 60219 | 145.8125 | 0.0019 | 145.8130 | 0.0022 | -0.5 | -0.3 |
| 60150 | 150.8480 | 0.0020 | 150.8495 | 0.0023 | -1.5 | -0.3 | 60220 | 147.0659 | 0.0019 | 147.0666 | 0.0022 | -0.7 | -0.3 |
| 60151 | 152.5398 | 0.0021 | 152.5417 | 0.0024 | -1.9 | -0.3 | 60221 | 148.2107 | 0.0019 | 148.2113 | 0.0022 | -0.6 | -0.3 |
| 60152 | 148.7421 | 0.0024 | 148.7429 | 0.0027 | -0.8 | -0.3 | 60250 | 154.8945 | 0.0020 | 154.8949 | 0.0023 | -0.4 | -0.3 |
| 60153 | 148.4260 | 0.0024 | 148.4266 | 0.0027 | -0.6 | -0.3 | 60251 | 159.0859 | 0.0019 | 159.0864 | 0.0021 | -0.5 | -0.2 |
| 60154 | 144.9495 | 0.0020 | 144.9509 | 0.0022 | -1.4 | -0.2 | 60252 | 166.7402 | 0.0019 | 166.7406 | 0.0021 | -0.4 | -0.2 |
| 60156 | 145.9948 | 0.0020 | 145.9962 | 0.0023 | -1.4 | -0.3 | 60253 | 144.0407 | 0.0019 | 144.0411 | 0.0021 | -0.4 | -0.2 |
| 60157 | 138.9960 | 0.0022 | 138.9967 | 0.0025 | -0.7 | -0.3 | 60254 | 134.8247 | 0.0019 | 134.8251 | 0.0022 | -0.4 | -0.3 |
| 60158 | 141.0982 | 0.0021 | 141.0992 | 0.0023 | - 1.0 | -0.2 | 60255 | 133.4997 | 0.0019 | 133.5005 | 0.0022 | -0.8 | -0.3 |
| 60160 | 151.8283 | 0.0021 | 151.8293 | 0.0023 | -1.0 | -0.2 | 60257 | 139.4653 | 0.0021 | 139.4662 | 0.0024 | -0.9 | -0.3 |
| 60161 | 136.4702 | 0.0020 | 136.4711 | 0.0023 | -(). 9 | -0.3 | 60258 | 139.8608 | 0.0021 | 139.8617 | 0.0024 | -0.9 | -0.3 |

Table 6.5 (Continued)
Comparison of Preliminary Adjusted Elevations and Mean MINQE Elevations

| BM | Preliminary |  | MINQE (mean 1 par) |  | Differences |  | BM | Preliminary |  | MINQE (mean 1 par) |  | Differences |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Elevation (m) | Std Dev (m) | Elevation (m) | Std Dev <br> (m) | Elevation (mm) | Std Dev (mm) |  | Elevation (m) | Std Dev (m) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Elevation } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \end{gathered}$ | Std Dev <br> (m) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Elevation } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Std Dev } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ |
| 60259 | 145.1001 | 0.0021 | 145.1011 | 0.0024 | -1.0 | -0.3 | 60321 | 222.9511 | 0.0017 | 222.9511 | 0.0019 | 0.0 | -0.2 |
| 60260 | 136.1184 | 0.0023 | 136.1189 | 0.0026 | -0.5 | -0.3 | 60322 | 212.3023 | 0.0017 | 212.3023 | 0.0020 | 0.0 | -0.3 |
| 60261 | 140.8819 | 0.0023 | 140.8824 | 0.0026 | -0.5 | -0.3 | 60323 | 210.2063 | 0.0017 | 210.2068 | 0.0020 | -0.5 | -0.3 |
| 60262 | 135.7282 | 0.0023 | 135.7290 | 0.0026 | -0.8 | -0.3 | 60350 | 175.5330 | 0.0019 | 175.5325 | 0.0021 | 0.5 | -0.2 |
| 60263 | 151.9317 | 0.0024 | 151.9322 | 0.0027 | -0.5 | -0.3 | 60351 | 224.1697 | 0.0017 | 224.1692 | 0.0019 | 0.5 | -0.2 |
| 60265 | 143.8606 | 0.0020 | 143.8613 | 0.0023 | -0.7 | -0.3 | 60352 | 252.7933 | 0.0018 | 252.7924 | 0.0020 | 0.9 | -0.2 |
| 60266 | 135.5059 | 0.0023 | 135.5068 | 0.0026 | -0.9 | -0.3 | 60353 | 231.9863 | 0.0017 | 231.9863 | 0.0020 | 0.0 | -0.3 |
| 60267 | 132.5944 | 0.0024 | 132.5949 | 0.0027 | -0.5 | -0.3 | 60354 | 232.9296 | 0.0017 | 232.9296 | 0.0019 | 0.0 | -0.2 |
| 60300 | 160.6689 | 0.0015 | 160.6691 | 0.0017 | -0.2 | -0.2 | 60355 | 220.4404 | 0.0017 | 220.4406 | 0.0019 | -0.2 | -0.2 |
| 60301 | 180.6819 | 0.0015 | 180.6819 | 0.0017 | 0.0 | -0.2 | 60356 | 158.7043 | 0.0015 | 158.7047 | 0.0017 | -0.4 | -0.2 |
| 60302 | 189.0671 | 0.0013 | 189.0675 | 0.0015 | -0.4 | -0.2 | 60357 | 168.1346 | 0.0019 | 168.1346 | 0.0021 | 0.0 | -0.2 |
| 60303 | 183.2441 | 0.0013 | 183.2446 | 0.0015 | -0.5 | -0.2 | 60358 | 166.4956 | 0.0018 | 166.4958 | 0.0021 | -0.2 | -0.3 |
| 60304 | 164.6070 | 0.0014 | 164.6078 | 0.0015 | -0.8 | -0.1 | 60400 | 174.6058 | 0.0016 | 174.6063 | 0.0018 | -0.5 | -0.2 |
| 60305 | 167.5325 | 0.0015 | 167.5327 | 0.0017 | -0.2 | -0.2 | 60401 | 182.8620 | 0.0016 | 182.8625 | 0.0018 | -0.5 | -0.2 |
| 60306 | 183.7156 | 0.0013 | 183.7160 | 0.0014 | -0.4 | -0.1 | 60402 | 213.2881 | 0.0019 | 213.2883 | 0.0021 | -0.2 | -0.2 |
| 60307 | 198.3555 | 0.0014 | 198.3559 | 0.0015 | -0.4 | -0.1 | 60403 | 194.1568 | 0.0017 | 194.1575 | 0.0019 | -0.7 | -0.2 |
| 60308 | 198.5954 | 0.0013 | 198.5959 | 0.0014 | -0.5 | -0.1 | 60404 | 211.7746 | 0.0019 | 211.7745 | 0.0022 | 0.1 | -0.3 |
| 60311 | 193.2554 | 0.0009 | 193.2560 | 0.0011 | -0.6 | -0.2 | 60405 | 216.4398 | 0.0019 | 216.4397 | 0.0021 | 0.1 | -0.2 |
| 60312 | 201.9998 | 0.0011 | 202.0000 | 0.0012 | -0.2 | -0.1 | 60406 | 210.4370 | 0.0020 | 210.4369 | 0.0022 | 0.1 | -0.2 |
| 60313 | 185.2895 | 0.0014 | 185.2902 | 0.0015 | -0.7 | -0.1 | 60450 | 197.0192 | 0.0019 | 197.0199 | 0.0021 | -0.7 | -0.2 |
| 60314 | 215.7090 | 0.0000 | 215.7090 | 0.0000 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 60451 | 228.0881 | 0.0020 | 228.0876 | 0.0022 | 0.5 | -0.2 |
| 60315 | 224.0623 | 0.0008 | 224.0626 | 0.0009 | -0.3 | -0.1 | 60452 | 224.7156 | 0.0020 | 224.7150 | 0.0022 | 0.6 | -0.2 |
| 60316 | 217.9603 | 0.0010 | 217.9610 | 0.0011 | -0.7 | -0.1 | 60453 | 224.2912 | 0.0020 | 224.2907 | 0.0022 | 0.5 | -0.2 |
| 60317 | 225.6245 | 0.0011 | 225.6247 | 0.0012 | -0.2 | -0.1 | 60454 | 220.6304 | 0.0020 | 220.6305 | 0.0022 | -0.1 | -0.2 |
| 60318 | 208.6451 | 0.0013 | 208.6453 | 0.0014 | -0.2 | -0.1 | 60455 | 219.4779 | 0.0019 | 219.4778 | 0.0021 | 0.1 | -0.2 |
| 60319 | 205.9108 | 0.0015 | 205.9109 | 0.0017 | -0.1 | -0.2 | 60456 | 218.1020 | 0.0019 | 218.1020 | 0.0021 | 0.0 | -0.2 |
| 60320 | 216.9525 | 0.0016 | 216.9525 | 0.0018 | 0.0 | -0.2 | 60457 | 198.1801 | 0.0021 | 198.1802 | 0.0023 | -0.1 | -0.2 |



Figure 6.6
Histogram of Adjustment Using Mean Elevation Differences and MINQE Determined Weights

### 6.5 Analysis of the Densifications, Elevation Transfers, Tunnel Control and Breakthroughs

Analysis of the densification, elevation transfer and vertical tunnel control is required to ensure accuracy requirements are achieved. The report describes the five completed tunnel half sectors which form the A610 and A611 contracts and the first half sectors of the A650 and A670 contracts (N15 through N35 and N40 to N45).

The densification at each service area had to be carried out a few days before the elevation transfer to ensure stability of the monuments. Reconaissance was performed a few days prior to the elevation transfer survey to ensure the densification and elevation transfer is performed according to the design scheme. The design scheme allows for reliability and accuracy. The transfer of elevations was performed using at least two
vertical distances for redundancy. The vertical distances were corrected for prism calibration and atmospheric effects. The elevations and their associated accuracies from densification and shaft transfer are shown on Table 6.6. The accuracy for densfication (deep BM to shaft collar) ranges from 1.7 to 3.0 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence, and the accuracy for shaft transfer (shaft collar to tunnel BM) ranges from 1.8 to 4.2 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence. Both densification and shaft transfer are well within the initial estimated accuracy as mentioned in Section 2.3, and compatible with the a priori estimates given in Section 5.4.

The vertical tunnel control commenced after elevations were transferred to at least three benchmarks in the tunnel. From these three benchmarks, elevations were extended to within 330 metres ( $1000^{\prime}$ ) of the trailing gear of the TBM following the procedures described in Section 5.4. Full variance-covariance information was propagated from the PVCN, to densification survey, elevation transfers, and finally through each tunnel (Figure 6.7). This allows for the determination of the tunnel BM elevations using the correct accuracy estimates. When control extension in the tunnel was required it included resurveying three existing BMs to ensure stability of the tunnel BMs. The accuracy of the final tunnel BMs prior to breakthrough with the next shaft range from 5.4 mm to 10.8 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence.

The vertical survey error associated with the tunnel breakthrough was calculated as the average difference between elevations of benchmarks determined during the tunnel drive with common benchmarks from the elevation transfer accomplished at the next shaft. In the A610 breakthrough ( N 15 to N 20 half sector), the vertical breakthrough was approximately -1.9 mm , in the A611 contract ( N 20 to N 25 half sector), the vertical breakthrough was calculated as -4.5 mm , in the A650 contract ( N 25 to N30 half sector), the vertical breakthrough was determined to be -2.1 mm , in the A650 contract ( N 30 to N 35 half sector), the vertical breakthrough was computed as -12.5 mm and in the A670 contract ( N 40 to N 45 ), the vertical breakthrough was 2.1 mm . All are well within the allowable survey error for tunnel control of 108 mm . The largest breakthrough is A650 (N30 to N 35 ) which was explained by the upheavel in the invert causing BM unstability because of long intervals between tunnel extensions.

The determination of the final elevations of the BMs in the tunnel was accomplished by a simultaneous adjustment using the connecting shaft transfers at both ends of the

Table 6.6
Densification and Shaft Transfer Elevations and Associated Standard Deviations

| Service <br> Area | BM | Description | Elevation (m) | Std Dev (m) | Service <br> Area | BM | Description | Elevation (m) | Std Dev <br> (m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N15 | 90005 | Densification | 233.2480 | 0.0014 | N25 | 90203 | Densification | 209.6506 | 0.0020 |
| N15 | 90015 | Densification | 234.4272 | 0.0014 | N25 | 90204 | Densification | 212.8297 | 0.0020 |
| N15 | 90016 | Densification | 234.3860 | 0.0014 | N25 | 90205 | Densification | 210.6644 | 0.0020 |
| N15 | 90017 | Densification | 232.1646 | 0.0013 | N25 | 90206 | Densification | 207.6301 | 0.0020 |
| N15 | 90018 | Densification | 232.1356 | 0.0013 | N25 | 90208 | Densification | 207.5936 | 0.0020 |
| N15 | 90086 | Taylor Hobson | 233.8769 | 0.0013 | N25 | 90259 | Taylor Hobson | 209.3044 | 0.0020 |
| N15 | 90087 | Taylor Hobson | 233.7974 | 0.0013 | N25 | 90261 | Taylor Hobson | 209.2749 | 0.0020 |
| N15 | 90088 | Taylor Hobson | 235.6905 | 0.0014 | N25 | 95218 | Temporary | 168.3988 | 0.0021 |
| N15 | 95014 | Temporary | 163.0832 | 0.0015 | N25 | 95219 | Temporary | 168.2849 | 0.0021 |
| N15 | 95021 | Temporary | 163.0870 | 0.0015 | N25 | 95220 | Temporary | 167.1595 | 0.0021 |
| N15 | 95037 | Temporary | 164.4162 | 0.0015 | N25 | 95221 | Temporary | 167.7087 | 0.0021 |
| N15 | 95067 | Tripod | 164.5479 | 0.0015 | N25 | 95222 | Temporary | 167.0296 | 0.0021 |
| N15 | 95068 | Tripod | 164.4876 | 0.0015 | N25 | 95223 | Temporary | 166.8729 | 0.0021 |
| N15 | 95072 | Tripod | 164.8831 | 0.0015 | N25 | 95253 | Tripod | 168.7803 | 0.0021 |
| N15 | 70001 | Tunnel | 163.9512 | 0.0015 | N25 | 95254 | Tripod | 168.9075 | 0.0021 |
| N15 | 70002 | Tunnel | 163.9848 | 0.0015 | N25 | 70401 | Tunnel | 167.4706 | 0.0022 |
| N15 | 70003 | Tunnel | 164.0773 | 0.0015 | N25 | 70402 | Tunnel | 167.5410 | 0.0022 |
| N20 | 90101 | Densification | 226.4871 | 0.0022 | N25 | 70403 | Tunnel | 167.4052 | 0.0022 |
| N20 | 90102 | Densification | 221.0828 | 0.0022 | N30 | 90301 | Densification | 218.2947 | 0.0021 |
| N20 | 90103 | Densification | 222.2847 | 0.0022 | N30 | 90302 | Densification | 213.5769 | 0.0022 |
| N20 | 90104 | Densification | 219.6897 | 0.0022 | N30 | 90303 | Densification | 215.3011 | 0.0022 |
| N20 | 90105 | Densification | 220.0697 | 0.0022 | N30 | 90306 | Densification | 215.2491 | 0.0022 |
| N 20 | 90165 | Taylor Hobson | 221.7706 | 0.0022 | N30 | 90307 | Densification | 215.2395 | 0.0022 |
| N20 | 90166 | Taylor Hobson | 221.7822 | 0.0022 | N30 | 90357 | Taylor Hobson | 216.9146 | 0.0022 |
| N20 | 95109 | Temporary | 168.1553 | 0.0027 | N30 | 90358 | Taylor Hobson | 216.1816 | 0.0022 |
| N20 | 95110 | Temporary | 168.3436 | 0.0027 | N30 | 95308 | Temporary | 162.0643 | 0.0022 |
| N20 | 95111 | Temporary | 170.0414 | 0.0026 | N30 | 95309 | Temporary | 162.2822 | 0.0022 |
| N20 | 95112 | Temporary | 170.0593 | 0.0026 | N30 | 95310 | Temporary | 162.1157 | 0.0022 |
| N20 | 95159 | Tripod | 168.7612 | 0.0024 | N30 | 95311 | Temporary | 161.8377 | 0.0022 |
| N20 | 95160 | Tripod | 168.7275 | 0.0024 | N30 | 95353 | Tripod. | 162.6547 | 0.0022 |
| N20 | 70201 | Tunnel | 168.1703 | 0.0027 | N30 | 95354 | Tripod | 162.6487 | 0.0022 |
| N20 | 70202 | Tunnel | 168.1297 | 0.0027 | N30 | 70606 | Tunnel | 161.7765 | 0.0024 |
| N20 | 70204 | Tunnel | 168.8308 | 0.0027 | N30 | 70609 | Tunnel | 161.3384 | 0.0024 |
|  |  |  |  |  | N30 | 70612 | Tunnel | 161.0344 | 0.0024 |

Table 6.6 (Continued)
Densification and Shaft Transfer Elevations and Associated Standard Deviations

| Service <br> Area | BM | Description | Elevation <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | Std Dev <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | Service <br> Area | BM | Description | Elevation <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | Std Dev <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| N35 | 90404 | Densification | 211.5096 | 0.0014 | N 40 | 90569 | Taylor Hobson | 170.2725 | 0.0024 |
| N35 | 90405 | Densification | 208.4369 | 0.0014 | N 40 | 90570 | Taylor Hobson | 170.3003 | 0.0024 |
| N35 | 90406 | Densification | 204.7610 | 0.0014 | N 40 | 95511 | Temporary | 134.2701 | 0.0024 |
| N35 | 90410 | Densification | 209.9686 | 0.0013 | N 40 | 95512 | Temporary | 135.1660 | 0.0024 |
| N35 | 90411 | Densification | 209.8765 | 0.0013 | N 40 | 95513 | Temporary | 134.8683 | 0.0025 |
| N35 | 90412 | Densification | 209.9382 | 0.0013 | N 40 | 95554 | Tripod | 135.3885 | 0.0025 |
| N35 | 90413 | Densification | 209.9132 | 0.0013 | N 40 | 95555 | Tripod | 135.4413 | 0.0025 |
| N35 | 90457 | Taylor Hobson | 211.6138 | 0.0014 | N 40 | 71001 | Tunnel | 134.8611 | 0.0029 |
| N35 | 90458 | Taylor Hobson | 211.5582 | 0.0015 | N 40 | 71002 | Tunnel | 134.4903 | 0.0029 |
| N35 | 95406 | Temporary | 149.9567 | 0.0016 | N 40 | 71003 | Tunnel | 134.3764 | 0.0029 |
| N35 | 95407 | Temporary | 149.9877 | 0.0016 | N 45 | 90601 | Densification | 168.3078 | 0.0023 |
| N35 | 95408 | Temporary | 150.0994 | 0.0016 | N 45 | 90602 | Densification | 168.0470 | 0.0023 |
| N35 | 95455 | Tripod | 150.8140 | 0.0016 | N 45 | 90603 | Densification | 166.8018 | 0.0023 |
| N35 | 95456 | Tripod | 150.8230 | 0.0016 | N 45 | 90609 | Densification | 168.7054 | 0.0023 |
| N35 | 70804 | Tunnel | 149.7823 | 0.0017 | N 45 | 90610 | Densification | 168.5458 | 0.0023 |
| N35 | 70805 | Tunnel | 149.7786 | 0.0017 | N45 | 90654 | Taylor Hobson | 170.3054 | 0.0023 |
| N35 | 70806 | Tunnel | 149.5499 | 0.0017 | N45 | 90655 | Taylor Hobson | 170.1395 | 0.0023 |
| N40 | 90501 | Densification | 175.7569 | 0.0023 | N45 | 95606 | Temporary | 118.9873 | 0.0024 |
| N40 | 90502 | Densification | 177.1240 | 0.0023 | N45 | 95607 | Temporary | 118.9179 | 0.0024 |
| N40 | 90503 | Densification | 171.3043 | 0.0023 | N45 | 95608 | Temporary | 119.1536 | 0.0024 |
| N40 | 90508 | Densification | 168.3423 | 0.0023 | N45 | 95655 | Tripod | 119.8325 | 0.0024 |
| N40 | 90509 | Densification | 168.2535 | 0.0023 | N45 | 95656 | Tripod | 119.9218 | 0.0024 |

tunnel. The combined adjustment yields the highest vertical control for setting out the final invert.


Figure 6.7
Schematic Diagram Showing Propogation of Full-Variance-Covariance
Information from PVCN to Tunnel Control

### 6.6 Combined Adjustment and Final Elevations

The highest accuracy is achieved by adjusting tunnel benchmarks using elevations transferred from the surface through shafts at each end of the tunnel drive. This will increase the accuracy and reliabilty of the tunnel BMs for the final invert requirements.

The effect of the combined adjustment on the the elevations of the tunnel BMs depend primarily on the accuracy of the tunnel breakthrough. The A610, A611, A650 and

A670 final elevations are compared to the elevations prior to breakthrough for BMs located at 250 m intervals along the tunnel are shown in Table 6.7.

Results of the analysis show an increase in accuracy of up to 6.1 mm at the 99 percent confidence level when connections to the surface are from two shaft transfers (about 4.0 km apart). The maximum difference in elevation before and after the breakthrough is 4.5 mm .

The combined adjustment ensures higher accuracy and reliability. Initial investigation shows that the final invert accuracy can be increased to 6.5 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence for the completed tunnel BMs (estimated to be as low as 8 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence for the tunnel furthest away from the West Campus), however the elevations must be corrected for the effect of geoid undulations. This will further hinder the accuracy of the final elevations. To minimize the influence of geoid undulations on the final invert a micro-geoid is needed.

Table 6.7
Tunnel Elevations Before and After Breakthrough

| Tunnel Contract | BM | Location (km) | Elevation Before (m) | Std Dev (m) | Elevation After (m) | Std Dev <br> (m) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Difference } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ | Tunnel <br> Contract | BM | $\begin{gathered} \text { Location } \\ (\mathrm{km}) \end{gathered}$ | Elevation Before (m) | Std Dev (m) | Elevation After (m) | Std Dev (m) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Difference } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A610 | 70005 | 0.00 | 164.3147 | 0.0015 | 164.3153 | 0.0015 | -0.6 | A611 | 70247 | 2.00 | 168.8678 | 0.0030 | 168.8712 | 0.0022 | -3.4 |
| A610 | 70010 | 0.25 | 164.5501 | 0.0015 | 164.5508 | 0.0015 | -0.7 | A611 | 70252 | 2.25 | 168.8949 | 0.0030 | 168.8983 | 0.0022 | -3.4 |
| A610 | 70015 | 0.50 | 165.1486 | 0.0016 | 165.1494 | 0.0015 | -0.8 | A611 | 70257 | 2.50 | 168.5757 | 0.0030 | 168.5792 | 0.0022 | -3.5 |
| A610 | 70020 | 0.75 | 165.3530 | 0.0016 | 165.3539 | 0.0015 | -0.9 | A611 | 70262 | 2.75 | 168.5743 | 0.0030 | 168.5780 | 0.0022 | -3.7 |
| A610 | 70025 | 1.00 | 165.7772 | 0.0016 | 165.7780 | 0.0016 | -0.8 | A611 | 70267 | 3.00 | 168.4580 | 0.0031 | 168.4618 | 0.0022 | -3.8 |
| A610 | 70030 | 1.25 | 166.1209 | 0.0017 | 166.1219 | 0.0016 | -1.0 | A611 | 70272 | 3.25 | 168.2118 | 0.0031 | 168.2158 | 0.0022 | -4.0 |
| A610 | 70036 | 1.50 | 166.5124 | 0.0017 | 166.5135 | 0.0016 | -1.1 | A611 | 70273 | 3.50 | 168.2695 | 0.0031 | 168.2735 | 0.0022 | -4.0 |
| A610 | 70041 | 1.75 | 166.7114 | 0.0018 | 166.7125 | 0.0016 | -1.1 | A611 | 70282 | 3.75 | 167.9725 | 0.0032 | 167.9770 | 0.0021 | -4.5 |
| A610 | 70046 | 2.00 | 167.0517 | 0.0018 | 167.0529 | 0.0016 | -1.2 | A650-I | 70404 | 0.00 | 167.8514 | 0.0023 | 167.8513 | 0.0021 | 0.1 |
| A610 | 70051 | 2.25 | 167.2755 | 0.0019 | 167.2767 | 0.0016 | -1.2 | A650-I | 70409 | 0.25 | 167.7646 | 0.0023 | 167.7648 | 0.0021 | -0.2 |
| A610 | 70058 | 2.50 | 167.5227 | 0.0019 | 167.5241 | 0.0016 | -1.4 | A650-I | 70414 | 0.50 | 167.3551 | 0.0023 | 167.3554 | 0.0022 | -0.3 |
| A610 | 70064 | 2.75 | 167.6576 | 0.0019 | 167.6591 | 0.0016 | -1.5 | A650-I | 70419 | 0.75 | 167.1015 | 0.0023 | 167.1021 | 0.0022 | -0.6 |
| A610 | 70069 | 3.00 | 167.9523 | 0.0020 | 167.9538 | 0.0016 | -1.5 | A650-I | 70424 | 1.00 | 166.7993 | 0.0024 | 166.8000 | 0.0022 | -0.7 |
| A610 | 70074 | 3.25 | 168.1475 | 0.0020 | 168.1491 | 0.0016 | -1.6 | A650-I | 70429 | 1.25 | 166.4230 | 0.0024 | 166.4238 | 0.0022 | -0.8 |
| A610 | 70079 | 3.50 | 168.3008 | 0.0020 | 168.3024 | 0.0016 | -1.6 | A650-I | 70434 | 1.50 | 166.5126 | 0.0024 | 166.5135 | 0.0022 | -0.9 |
| A610 | 70084 | 3.75 | 168.4448 | 0.0021 | 168.4465 | 0.0016 | -1.7 | A650-I | 70439 | 1.75 | 166.0257 | 0.0024 | 166.0269 | 0.0022 | -1.2 |
| A610 | 70089 | 4.00 | 168.6468 | 0.0021 | 168.6486 | 0.0016 | -1.8 | A650-I | 70444 | 2.00 | 165.5305 | 0.0025 | 165.5319 | 0.0022 | -1.4 |
| A610 | 70091 | 4.25 | 168.7188 | 0.0021 | 168.7207 | 0.0016 | -1.9 | A650-I | 70449 | 2.25 | 165.1679 | 0.0025 | 165.1694 | 0.0022 | -1.5 |
| A611 | 70207 | 0.00 | 169.2343 | 0.0027 | 169.2364 | 0.0022 | -2.1 | A650-I | 70454 | 2.50 | 164.8916 | 0.0025 | 164.8933 | 0.0022 | -1.7 |
| A611 | 70212 | 0.25 | 168.5535 | 0.0028 | 168.5558 | 0.0022 | -2.3 | A650-I | 70459 | 2.75 | 164.2212 | 0.0025 | 164.2231 | 0.0022 | -1.9 |
| A611 | 70217 | 0.50 | 168.5964 | 0.0028 | 168.5988 | 0.0022 | -2.4 | A650-I | 70464 | 3.00 | 163.8349 | 0.0026 | 163.8369 | 0.0022 | -2.0 |
| A611 | 70222 | 0.75 | 168.6601 | 0.0028 | 168.6627 | 0.0022 | -2.6 | A650-I | 70469 | 3.25 | 163.1607 | 0.0026 | 163.1629 | 0.0022 | -2.2 |
| A611 | 70227 | 1.00 | 168.8302 | 0.0029 | 168.8329 | 0.0022 | -2.7 | A650-I | 70474 | 3.50 | 162.6853 | 0.0026 | 162.6876 | 0.0022 | -2.3 |
| A611 | 70232 | 1.25 | 168.8153 | 0.0029 | 168.8182 | 0.0022 | -2.9 | A650-I | 70479 | 3.75 | 162.2748 | 0.0027 | 162.2775 | 0.0022 | -2.7 |
| A611 | 70237 | 1.50 | 168.8752 | 0.0029 | 168.8782 | 0.0022 | -3.0 | A650-I | 70483 | 4.00 | 161.7708 | 0.0027 | 161.7737 | 0.0021 | -2.9 |
| A611 | 70242 | 1.75 | 168.8678 | 0.0029 | 168.8710 | 0.0022 | -3.2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table 6.7 (Continued)
Tunnel Elevations Before and After Breakthrough

| Tunnel Contract | BM | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Location } \\ & (\mathrm{km}) \end{aligned}$ | Elevation Before (m) | Std Dev <br> (m) | Elevation After (m) | Std Dev <br> (m) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Difference } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ | Tunnel Contract | BM | Location (km) | Elevation Before (m) | Std Dev <br> (m) | Elevation After (m) | Std Dev <br> (m) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Difference } \\ (\mathrm{mm}) \end{gathered}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| A650-II | 70613 | 0.00 | 160.8929 | 0.0024 | 160.8961 | 0.0023 | -3.2 | A670 | 71004 | 0.00 | 134.1903 | 0.0029 | 134.1891 | 0.0025 | 1.2 |
| A650-II | 70618 | 0.25 | 160.7297 | 0.0025 | 160.7334 | 0.0023 | -3.7 | A670 | 71010 | 0.25 | 133.3525 | 0.0029 | 133.3513 | 0.0025 | 1.2 |
| A650-II | 70623 | 0.50 | 160.0640 | 0.0025 | 160.0681 | 0.0023 | -4.1 | A670 | 71015 | 0.50 | 132.5629 | 0.0029 | 132.5617 | 0.0025 | 1.2 |
| A650-II | 70628 | 0.75 | 159.4702 | 0.0025 | 159.4746 | 0.0024 | -4.4 | A670 | 71020 | 0.75 | 131.6518 | 0.0030 | 131.6506 | 0.0025 | 1.2 |
| A650-II | 70633 | 1.00 | 158.9062 | 0.0026 | 158.9108 | 0.0024 | -4.6 | A670 | 71025 | 1.00 | 130.5973 | 0.0030 | 130.5961 | 0.0025 | 1.2 |
| A650-II | 70638 | 1.25 | 158.2650 | 0.0026 | 158.2699 | 0.0024 | -4.9 | A670 | 71030 | 1.25 | 129.6416 | 0.0030 | 129.6402 | 0.0025 | 1.4 |
| A650-II | 70643 | 1.50 | 157.6718 | 0.0026 | 157.6771 | 0.0024 | -5.3 | A670 | 71035 | 1.50 | 128.6798 | 0.0030 | 128.6783 | 0.0025 | 1.5 |
| A650-II | 70648 | 1.75 | 157.0379 | 0.0027 | 157.0437 | 0.0024 | -5.8 | A670 | 71040 | 1.75 | 127.8287 | 0.0030 | 127.8271 | 0.0025 | 1.6 |
| A650-II | 70653 | 2.00 | 156.4134 | 0.0027 | 156.4195 | 0.0025 | -6.1 | A670 | 71045 | 2.00 | 126.8075 | 0.0030 | 126.8061 | 0.0025 | 1.4 |
| A650-II | 70658 | 2.25 | 155.6343 | 0.0028 | 155.6410 | 0.0025 | -6.7 | A670 | 71050 | 2.25 | 125.1839 | 0.0031 | 125.1822 | 0.0025 | 1.7 |
| A650-II | 70663 | 2.50 | 155.2023 | 0.0029 | 155.2098 | 0.0025 | -7.5 | A670 | 71055 | 2.50 | 124.6733 | 0.0031 | 124.6716 | 0.0025 | 1.7 |
| A650-II | 70668 | 2.75 | 154.4587 | 0.0029 | 154.4668 | 0.0025 | -8.1 | A670 | 71060 | 2.75 | 123.5862 | 0.0031 | 123.5844 | 0.0025 | 1.8 |
| A650-II | 70673 | 3.00 | 153.4210 | 0.0029 | 153.4294 | 0.0025 | -8.4 | A670 | 71065 | 3.00 | 122.6796 | 0.0031 | 122.6778 | 0.0025 | 1.8 |
| A650-II | 70679 | 3.25 | 152.7172 | 0.0030 | 152.7259 | 0.0025 | -8.7 | A670 | 71070 | 3.25 | 121.8198 | 0.0031 | 121.8179 | 0.0025 | 1.9 |
| A650-II | 70684 | 3.50 | 151.8858 | 0.0030 | 151.8950 | 0.0025 | -9.2 | A670 | 71075 | 3.50 | 120.8437 | 0.0031 | 120.8416 | 0.0025 | 2.1 |
| A650-II | 70689 | 3.75 | 151.1591 | 0.0030 | 151.1686 | 0.0025 | -9.5 | A670 | 71080 | 3.75 | 119.8548 | 0.0031 | 119.8526 | 0.0025 | 2.2 |
| A650-11 | 70694 | 4.00 | 150.6251 | 0.0031 | 150.6359 | 0.0026 | -10.8 | A670 | 71084 | 4.00 | 119.1258 | 0.0032 | 119.1237 | 0.0025 | 2.1 |
| A650-II | 70699 | 4.25 | 149.7943 | 0.0032 | 149.8068 | 0.0025 | -12.5 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## CHAPTER 7 <br> DETERMINATION OF MICRO-GEOID

The SSC is designed to be set out in a plane in space. The location of the plane relative to the real world depends on numerous practical considerations such as geology, politics and economics. From a geodetic engineering perspective, the location of the SSC plane is determined in relation to the reference ellipsoid while the orthometric heights are referenced to the geoid. To ensure that the elevations are referenced to a plane in space, careful consideration must be given for determining the geoid undulations N , which are the separation between the ellipsoid and the geoid (Figure 7.1).


Figure 7.1
Relationship of SSC Plane, Ellipsoid and Geoid

The Global Positioning System (GPS) allows for ellipsoidal heights to be determined quite accurately and economically. Geoid undulations can be estimated throughout the SSC Project by comparing ellipsoidal heights with those obtained from the PVCN. The differences between the elevations obtained from the PVCN and those obtained from GPS can be modelled by appropriate polynomials to obtain accurate geoid undulations throughout the SSC Project. The design of an accurate GPS network and the methodology of the least squares fitting of a polynomial to estimate the geoid undulations necessary for SSC tunnel construction and final invert positioning is presented.

### 7.1 Geoidal Network Design

Initial estimates of the geoidal heights in the SSC Project area was determined using existing control and its associated variance-covariance information, comprised of orthometric heights and GPS heights. The trend of the geoid undulations in the SSC Project area was best fitted by a plane. This was determined to be sufficiently accurate for construction of the tunnels, yet for final invert elevations, a more accurate model for the geoidal trend was required. A preliminary investigation of the local geoid over the SSC was determined by the UNB Engineering Surveys Research Group [Kuang and Chrzanowski, 1992b]. A preanalysis was performed over 39 well spaced points to give a well balanced representation of the geoid. Initial investigation suggested that the geoidal heights can be expressed by the following:

$$
\begin{gather*}
N_{i}=h_{i}-H_{i}=a_{0}+a_{1}\left(x_{i}-x_{0}\right)+a_{2}\left(y_{i}-y_{0}\right)+a_{3}\left(x_{i}-x_{0}\right)^{2}+,  \tag{7.1}\\
a_{4}\left(x_{i}-x_{0}\right)\left(y_{i}-y_{0}\right)+a_{5}\left(y_{i}-y_{0}\right)^{2}
\end{gather*}
$$

where $h_{i}$ is the GPS height at one of the common points,
$\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{i}}$ is the orthometric height at the same point, $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}$ and $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}$ are the plane coordinates of the common point, and
$\mathrm{x}_{0}$ and $\mathrm{y}_{0}$ are the origin of the area being modelled for geiod undulations (center of the SSC main collider ring.

The levelling accuracies determined from FGCC First-Order Class I (Equation 2.4) and those for GPS derived heights, based on a previous GPS survey, were used, as [Miles, et al, 1992]:

$$
\begin{equation*}
\sigma_{\mathrm{h}}=\sqrt{(5 \mathrm{~mm})^{2}+(1.5 \mathrm{ppm} \mathrm{~S})^{2}} \tag{7.2}
\end{equation*}
$$

where $S$ is the baseline distance.

Fitting a second order polynomial, suggests a micro-geoid can be determined to an accuracy of 5 mm at the standard level of confidence. At the 99 percent level of confidence, the micro-geoid can thus be determined to an accuracy of 13 mm .

The Geoidal Modeling GPS Network was observed over six days between March 3 and March 12, 1993. Six Ashtech P-XII dual frequency p-code recievers were used. The network comprised of 55 stations (as opposed to initially 39 due to the fact that the survey was a multi-purpose survey) for which elevations were obtained from the PVCN. The main design considerations for the geoidal network were strong geometry for the GPS survey so short baselines were observed to minimize the effect of the distance dependent component. The final design of the geoidal network is shown in Figure 7.2.

To ensure the compatibilty of the variance-covariance, the PVCN and the GPS (geoid) network were readjusted by the author using the same minimally constrained point (60005). The final adjusted ellipsoidal heights and preliminary orthometric heights and their associated variance-covariances were used for the polynomial fitting of the geoid undulations

### 7.2 Determination of the Model Through Least Squares

A model was developed from the 55 benchmarks using the least squares technique. To ensure proper statistical propagation, the modeling software incorporated the variancecovariance information from the PVCN and Geoid Network adjustments.

The author chose two polynomials for possibly modelling the geoid undulations, a plane and a third-order polynomial. The results are shown on Table 7.1. The plane does not fit well with an a posteriori variance factor of 26.97. and the largest residual of 33 mm . A third-order polynomial was attempted of the form:

$$
\begin{gather*}
N_{i}=h_{i}-H_{i}=a_{0}+a_{1}\left(x_{i}-x_{0}\right)+a_{2}\left(y_{i}-y_{0}\right)+a_{3}\left(x_{i}-x_{0}\right)^{2}+ \\
a_{4}\left(x_{i}-x_{0}\right)\left(y_{i}-y_{0}\right)+a_{5}\left(y_{i}-y_{0}\right)^{2}+a_{6}\left(x_{i}-x_{0}\right)^{3}+a_{7}\left(x_{i}-x_{0}\right)^{2}\left(y_{i}-y_{0}\right)+a_{8}\left(x_{i}-x_{0}\right)\left(y_{i}-y_{0}\right)^{2}+a_{0}\left(y_{i}-y_{0}\right)^{3} . \tag{7.3}
\end{gather*}
$$



Figure 7.2
GPS Network for Geoidal Modelling

Table 7.1
Results of Geoidal Models

| Geoidal Model | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Coefficients } \\ & (\mathrm{m}) \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Conf @ } 95 \% \\ (\mathrm{~m}) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Signifcance of Parameters |  |  |  |  | Largest Residual (m) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 99\% | 95\% | 90\% | 80\% | 70\% |  |
| $N=a 0+a l X+a 2 Y$ | $\mathrm{a} 0=$ | -27.1200 |  | 0.0344 | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{al}=$ | -3.043E-06 | $7.858 \mathrm{E}-07$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | 0.0331 |
|  | $\mathrm{a} 2=$ | $2.601 \mathrm{E}-05$ | $8.530 \mathrm{E}-07$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & N=a 0+a 1 X+a 2 Y+a 3 X X \\ & +a 4 X Y+a 5 Y Y+a 7 X X Y \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{a} 0=$ | -27.1500 | 0.0128 | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{al}=$ | -2.451E-06 | $3.426 \mathrm{E}-07$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{a} 2=$ | $2.590 \mathrm{E}-05$ | $3.668 \mathrm{E}-07$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | 0.0148 |
|  | a3 = | $1.055 \mathrm{E}-10$ | $2.473 \mathrm{E}-11$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{a} 4=$ | -8.811E-11 | $3.598 \mathrm{E}-11$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | a5 = | $1.777 \mathrm{E}-10$ | $2.428 \mathrm{E}-11$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{a} 7=$ | $4.365 \mathrm{E}-15$ | $2.700 \mathrm{E}-15$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{N}=\mathrm{a} 0+\mathrm{al} \mathrm{X}+\mathrm{a} 2 \mathrm{Y}+\mathrm{a} 3 \mathrm{XX} \\ +\mathrm{a} 4 \mathrm{XY}+\mathrm{a} 5 \mathrm{YY}+\mathrm{a} 6 X X X \\ +\mathrm{a} 7 X X Y+a 9 Y Y Y \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{a} 0=$ | -27.1500 | 0.0128 | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{al}=$ | -2.231E-06 | $4.945 \mathrm{E}-07$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{a} 2=$ | $2.557 \mathrm{E}-05$ | $6.308 \mathrm{E}-07$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{a} 3=$ | $8.588 \mathrm{E}-11$ | 4.303E-11 | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{a} 4=$ | $-8.712 \mathrm{E}-11$ | $3.595 \mathrm{E}-11$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | 0.0146 |
|  | a5 = | $1.836 \mathrm{E}-10$ | $2.643 \mathrm{E}-11$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{a} 6=$ | -1.603E-15 | $2.700 \mathrm{E}-15$ | Fail | Fail | Fail | Fail | Pass |  |
|  | a $7=$ | $5.314 \mathrm{E}-15$ | $2.947 \mathrm{E}-15$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{a} 9=$ | $1.684 \mathrm{E}-15$ | $2.741 \mathrm{E}-15$ | Fail | Fail | Fail | Fail | Pass |  |
| $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{N}=\mathrm{a} 0+\mathrm{a} 1 \mathrm{X}+\mathrm{a} 2 \mathrm{Y}+\mathrm{a} 3 X X \\ +\mathrm{a} 4 X Y+a 5 Y Y+a 6 X X X \\ +\mathrm{a} 8 \mathrm{XYY}+\mathrm{a} 7 X X Y+a 9 Y Y Y \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{a} 0=$ | -27.1500 | 0.0131 | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{al}=$ | -2.242E-06 | 5.612E-07 | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{a} 2=$ | $2.556 \mathrm{E}-05$ | $6.478 \mathrm{E}-07$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{a} 3=$ | $8.587 \mathrm{E}-11$ | $4.353 \mathrm{E}-11$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | a4 $=$ | -8.700E-11 | $3.647 \mathrm{E}-11$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | 0.0147 |
|  | a5 = | $1.841 \mathrm{E}-10$ | $2.946 \mathrm{E}-11$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | a6 $=$ | -1.592E-15 | $2.744 \mathrm{E}-15$ | Fail | Fail | Fail | Fail | Pass |  |
|  | a7 $=$ | 5.318E-15 | $2.983 \mathrm{E}-15$ | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass | Pass |  |
|  | $\mathrm{a} 8=$ | $1.334 \mathrm{E}-16$ | $3.227 \mathrm{E}-15$ | Fail | Fail | Fail | Fail | Fail |  |
|  |  | $1.724 \mathrm{E}-15$ | $2.934 \mathrm{E}-15$ | Fail | Fail | Fail | Fail | Pass |  |

The $a$ posteriori variance factor was 3.47 and the largest residual to 14.7 mm . However, the coefficients, $a_{8}$ failed at 70 percent confidence. It was removed and the $a$ posteriori variance factor was reduced to 3.39 and the largest residual to 14.6 mm . Two other polynomials failed at 80 percent and removed. It was decided to go with the polynomial with the least amount of coefficients. The final model is:

$$
\begin{gather*}
N_{i}=h_{i}-H_{i}=a_{0}+a_{1}\left(x_{i}-x_{0}\right)+a_{2}\left(y_{i}-y_{0}\right)+a_{3}\left(x_{i}-x_{0}\right)^{2}+  \tag{7.4}\\
a_{4}\left(x_{i}-x_{0}\right)\left(y_{i}-y_{0}\right)+a_{5}\left(y_{i}-y_{0}\right)^{2}+a_{2}\left(x_{i}-x_{0}\right)^{2}\left(y_{i}-y_{0}\right)
\end{gather*} .
$$

The a posteriori variance factor of 3.42 could be explained by deviations of geoid undulations from the polynomial that are not modelled. The geoid undulations along the collider track are shown on Figure 7.3. The maximum discrepancy between the plane function and the third-order polynomial along the centerline is 4 cm . This effect can be seen in Figure 7.4.

The accuracy of the model is 4.4 mm at the standard confidence level. An accuracy of 5 mm ( 13 mm at 99 percent level of confidence) was initially estimated for a second order polynomial by the UNB consultants. The final invert can then be estimated to an accuracy range of 14 to 17 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence.


Figure 7.3
Geoid Separation Along the Main Collider Tunnel


Figure 7.4
Effect of Discrepancy Between Plane and Third Order Polynomial

## CHAPTER 8 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Upon the completion of the analysis of the first five tunnel half-sectors, certain conclusions can be drawn. Recommendations for the vertical positioning of the final invert are stated to ensure that the necessary accuracy is achieved.

### 8.1 Conclusions

The developed standards, specifications and procedures have ensured that the necessary accuracy requirements were achieved. The development of the standards, specifications and procedures required a thorough pre-analysis of all random and systematic errors, including instrument and turning plate sinking and rebound, vertical atmospheric refraction, tidal accelerations and orthometric corrections. Simulations of the estimated magnitude of the errors were determined using existing data, and their influences on the SSC plane were pre-analyzed. It was concluded that the effect of tidal accelerations causes a slight tilt of the SSC plane which is arbitrarily chosen in space, and therefore, this can be ignored.

The Primary Vertical Control Network was analyzed by section closures, loop closures and a minimally constrained adjustment which yielded a vertical accuracy of 5.4 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence as opposed to the initial estimate of 7.0 mm . The MINQE analysis of the variance-covariance components helped in determining an appropriate weighting scheme. Using the mean elevation differences, instead of the singlerun elevation differences, minimized the effect of sinking of the turning plate and therefore mean elevation differences were used in the final adjustment.

Post-analysis of the influence of orthometric corrections concluded that by ignoring the corrections, a slight tilt of the SSC plane results, and therefore the orthometric correction can be safely ignored without adversely affecting the accuracy of the elevations. Analysis of the effect of the vertical atmospheric refraction concluded that refraction also causes a tilt of the collider plane and again can be safely ignored. Second-order effects were within the noise level of the thermistor data.

Developed procedures for densification of vertical control from the PVCN to the service areas, elevation transfer and tunnel control surveys ensured that the highest
accuracy has been achieved. Adjustments of the first five tunnel half sectors confirm the high accuracy. The breakthrough errors of the first five tunnels are well within the allowed tolerance and ranged from -12.5 mm to 2.1 mm . The largest breakthrough error ( -12.5 mm ) was explained by the upheaval of the invert. The highest accuracy for the vertical tunnel control was achieved by adjusting each half-sector with connections from both shaft transfers.

The combination of GPS and precise levelling has been successfully used in the modelling of the geoid undulations in the area of the SSC Project. Geoid undulations have been determined to an accuracy of 13 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence.

The design and analysis of the vertical control was analyzed and it is estimated that the benchmarks in the tunnel can then be determined only to an accuracy range of 14 to 17 mm (depending on its location around the main collider ring) at the 99 percent level of confidence. This is larger than the allowable final invert accuracy invert of 6.25 mm .

### 8.2 Recommendations

Changes for design requirements of the final invert should be accomplished to accommodate the possible accuracy of the final invert elevations ( 17 mm at the 99 percent level of confidence).

To ensure the final invert is properly constructed, it is suggested that a stability analysis of the PVCN deep benchmarks be performed. The stability analysis should include all benchmarks around the main collider ring. The use of the Iterative Weighted Similiarity Transformation (IWST), developed by the Engineering Surveys Research Group will give a good depiction of the stability of the benchmarks.

Verification surveys should be performed on regular basis in the tunnel. This is especially important when upheaval is suspected or long periods pass between tunnel extensions. When movement of the tunnel benchmarks is suspected, overlapping of at least six existing BMs instead of three should be performed when tunnel extensions are performed.

## References

Balazs, E., and G. Young (1982). Corrections Applied by the National Geodetic Survey to Precise Levelling Observations, NOAA Technical Memorandum NOS NGS 34, U.S. Department of Commerce, Rockville, Maryland, 12pp.

Chen, Y.Q., A. Chrzanowski, and M. Kavouras (1990). Assessment of Observations Using Minimum Norm Quadratic Unbiased Estimation (MINQUE). Canadian Institute of Surveying and Mapping, Vol. 44, No. 1, pp 39-46.

Chrzanowski, A. (1985). Geodetic Survey Lecture Notes. Professor of Surveying Engineering, University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick, Canada.

Chrzanowski, A., G. Robinson and T. Greening (1992). Control Densification and Shaft Transfer for Superconducting Super Collider CPB-100191, Parsons Brinckerhoff/Morrison Knudsen Document, for the Superconducting Super Collider Laboratory, under contract no. DE-AC02-89ER40486.

Chrzanowski, A., J. Grodecki, and M. Caissey (1993). Evaluation of the GPS and Levelling Networks Using the Minimum Quadratic Estimation (MINQE) Analysis, UNB Engineering Surveys Research Group for the Parsons Brinckerhoff/Morrison Knudsen Team for the Superconducting Super Collider Laboratory, under contract no. DE-AC02-89ER40486.

DeKrom, P., G. Robinson and T. Greening (1992a). Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Leveling for Surface Network of Superconducting Super Collider CPB100053, Parsons Brinckerhoff/Morrison Knudsen Document, for the Superconducting Super Collider Laboratory, under contract no. DE-AC0289ER40486.

DeKrom, P., G. Robinson and T. Greening (1992b). Field Procedures for Geodetic Leveling for Surface Network of Superconducting Super Collider CPB-100053, Parsons Brinckerhoff/Morrison Knudsen Document, for the Superconducting Super Collider Laboratory, under contract no. DE-AC02-89ER40486.

DeKrom, P., G. Robinson and T. Greening (1992c). Standards, Specifications and Procedures for Tunnel Control for Main Collider Ring of Superconducting Super Collider CPB-100122 Parsons Brinckerhoff/Morrison Knudsen Document, for the Superconducting Super Collider Laboratory, under contract no. DE-AC0289ER40486.

Federal Geodetic Control Committee (1984). Standards and Specifications for Geodetic Control Networks. National Geodetic Survey, National Oceanic Administration, Rockville, Maryland.

Greening, W.J.T. (1985). Evaluation of Precision Trigonometric Methods, Master of Science in Engineering, Department of Surveying Engineering, University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick.

Greening, W.J.T., A. Chrzanowski, and R.E. Ruland (1992). Control Surveys for Tunnelling at the Superconducting Super Collider, Seventh International Symposium on Deformation Measurements, Banff, Alberta.

Grodecki, J., G. Robinson and T. Greening (1992a). Analysis of Influence of Tidal Phenomena on Vertical Control CPB-100014, Parsons Brinckerhoff/Morrison Knudsen Document, for the Superconducting Super Collider Laboratory, under contract no. DE-AC02-89ER40486.

Grodecki, J., G. Robinson and T. Greening (1992b). Analysis of Accuracy of Gravity Data on Vertical Control CPB-100083, Parsons Brinckerhoff/Morrison Knudsen Document, for the Superconducting Super Collider Laboratory, under contract no. DE-AC02-89ER40486.

Grodecki, J. (1993). Orthometric Heights for Superconducting Super Collider's Primary Vertical Control Network, CPB-100500, Parsons Brinckerhoff/Morrison Knudsen Document, for the Superconducting Super Collider Laboratory, under contract no. DE-AC02-89ER40486.

Heiskanen, W.A. and H. Moritz (1984). Physical Geodesy, Reprint, Institute of Physical Geodesy, Technical University, Graz, 1984.

Kharaghani, G. (1987). Propagation of Atmospheric Refraction on Trigonometric Levelling, Technical Report 107, Department of Surveying Engineering, University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick.

Kuang, S-L and A. Chrzanowski (1992a). Report on the Configuration Optimization of the SSC Levelling Network, UNB Engineering Surveys Research Group for The Parsons Brinckerhoff/Morrison Knudsen Team, for the Superconducting Super Collider Laboratory, under contract no. DE-AC02-89ER40486,.

Kuang, S-L and A. Chrzanowski (1992b). Accuracy Pre-Analysis of Geoidal Fitting in the SSC Area, UNB Engineering Surveys Research Group for The Parsons Brinckerhoff/Morrison Knudsen Team, for the Superconducting Super Collider Laboratory, under contract no. DE-AC02-89ER40486,.

Miles, D., G. Robinson and T. Greening (1992). Standards and Specifications for Global Positionning System for Fiducial Network of Superconducting Super Collider CPB-100056, Parsons Brinckerhoff/Morrison Knudsen Document, for the Superconducting Super Collider Laboratory, under contract no. DE-AC0289ER40486.

Pagiatakis, S. (1982). Ocean Tide Loading, BodyTide and Polar Motion Effects on VLBI, Technical Report 92, Department of Surveying Engineering, University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick.

Thomson, D.B. (1978). Introduction to Geodetic Astronomy, Lecture Notes 40, Department of Surveying Engineering, University of New Brunswick, Fredericton, New Brunswick.

Törge, W. (1980). Geodesy. Walter de Gruyter, New York.
Vanicek, P. and E. Krakiwsky (1986). Geodesy - the Concepts. North-Holland, New York.

## Appendix A

## Section Closures of the PVCN

| From | To | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Elev Diff } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60002 | 60152 | -0.56093 | 0.8537 | 0.81 | 2.38 |
| 60152 | 60002 | 0.56174 | 0.8545 |  |  |
| 60002 | 60153 | -0.87741 | 0.0745 | 0.09 | 0.77 |
| 60153 | 60002 | 0.87732 | 0.0745 |  |  |
| 60266 | 60003 | 1.55904 | 1.1452 | 1.34 | 2.81 |
| 60003 | 60266 | -1.55770 | 1.1606 |  |  |
| 60003 | 60267 | -4.46976 | 0.5568 | 0.68 | 1.89 |
| 60267 | 60003 | 4.46908 | 0.5570 |  |  |
| 64551 | 60004 | 12.14571 | 1.0669 | 0.06 | 2.70 |
| 60004 | 64551 | -12.14565 | 1.0688 |  |  |
| 60004 | 64552 | -2.22599 | 0.4869 | 0.47 | 1.76 |
| 64552 | 60004 | 2.22552 | 0.4889 |  |  |
| 60005 | 60322 | 1.29131 | 0.7996 | 0.16 | 2.30 |
| 60322 | 60005 | -1.29115 | 0.8225 |  |  |
| 60405 | 60006 | -6.92861 | 1.1812 | 0.87 | 2.86 |
| 60006 | 60405 | 6.92774 | 1.3971 |  |  |
| 60007 | 60150 | -2.33054 | 0.4555 | 0.40 | 1.69 |
| 60150 | 60007 | 2.33094 | 0.5724 |  |  |
| 60008 | 60120 | -2.89507 | 0.6592 | 0.30 | 2.07 |
| 60120 | 60008 | 2.89477 | 0.6690 |  |  |
| 60206 | 60011 | 0.99329 | 0.5010 | 1.11 | 1.78 |
| 60011 | 60206 | -0.99218 | 0.5066 |  |  |
| 60013 | 60318 | -6.00913 | 0.3758 | 0.32 | 1.53 |
| 60318 | 60013 | 6.00881 | 0.3760 |  |  |
| 60014 | 60108 | -7.02113 | 0.6671 | 0.05 | 2.08 |
| 60108 | 60014 | 7.02117 | 0.6683 |  |  |
| 60016 | 60205 | 5.40466 | 1.2905 | 1.76 | 3.01 |
| 60205 | 60016 | -5.40290 | 1.2916 |  |  |
| 60029 | 60017 | 8.36891 | 1.0719 | 0.63 | 2.70 |
| 60017 | 60029 | -8.36828 | 1.0727 |  |  |


| From | To | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Elev Diff } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Section Dist <br> (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60017 | 60106 | -3.05359 | 1.9157 | 3.64 | 3.80 |
| 60106 | 60017 | 3.04995 | 1.9333 |  |  |
| 60018 | 60019 | -1.53900 | 0.2645 | 0.76 | 1.27 |
| 60019 | 60018 | 1.53976 | 0.2686 |  |  |
| 60018 | 64151 | -6.21101 | 1.0289 | 1.73 | 2.64 |
| 64151 | 60018 | 6.21274 | 1.0671 |  |  |
| 60019 | 60020 | -5.84476 | 1.0112 | 1.84 | 2.62 |
| 60020 | 60019 | 5.84659 | 1.0423 |  |  |
| 60021 | 60020 | 0.63044 | 0.1135 | 0.41 | 0.83 |
| 60020 | 60021 | -0.63003 | 0.1145 |  |  |
| 60021 | 60022 | -3.00096 | 0.5273 | 0.98 | 1.83 |
| 60022 | 60021 | 3.00194 | 0.5520 |  |  |
| 60023 | 60022 | 1.13223 | 0.2164 | 0.51 | 1.15 |
| 60022 | 60023 | -1.13172 | 0.2209 |  |  |
| 64146 | 60023 | 8.42530 | 1.7057 | 2.02 | 3.54 |
| 60023 | 64146 | -8.42328 | 1.7967 |  |  |
| 60024 | 60315 | -2.25610 | 0.8563 | 2.90 ** | 2.38 |
| 60315 | 60024 | 2.25900 | 0.8631 |  |  |
| 60025 | 60122 | 6.50344 | 1.0140 | 0.04 | 2.62 |
| 60122 | 60025 | -6.50340 | 1.0420 |  |  |
| 60026 | 60120 | -1.11848 | 0.1580 | 0.07 | 0.98 |
| 60120 | 60026 | 1.11855 | 0.1595 |  |  |
| 60027 | 60219 | -2.96655 | 0.5745 | 1.67 | 1.92 |
| 60219 | 60027 | 2.96823 | 0.5794 |  |  |
| 60253 | 60028 | 13.08923 | 0.9200 | 0.60 | 2.48 |
| 60028 | 60253 | -13.08863 | 0.9238 |  |  |
| 60114 | 60029 | 7.62481 | 1.7366 | 0.77 | 3.58 |
| 60029 | 60114 | -7.62404 | 1.7438 |  |  |
| 60030 | 60114 | -6.97005 | 1.7800 | 1.94 | 3.63 |
| 60114 | 60030 | 6.96811 | 1.7822 |  |  |


| From | To | Elev Diff <br> (m) | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60030 | 60564 | -7.71670 | 1.6309 | 3.32 | 3.45 |
| 60564 | 60030 | 7.72002 | 1.6346 |  |  |
| 60101 | 60105 | -8.99422 | 1.3809 | 1.85 | 3.13 |
| 60105 | 60101 | 8.99607 | 1.3945 |  |  |
| 60101 | 60538 | 9.41966 | 1.0889 | 0.33 | 2.73 |
| 60538 | 60101 | -9.41932 | 1.0894 |  |  |
| 60101 | 64611 | -0.31914 | 0.5704 | 0.18 | 1.91 |
| 64611 | 60101 | 0.31897 | 0.5739 |  |  |
| 60101 | 64612 | -0.43353 | 0.9315 | 2.05 | 2.50 |
| 64612 | 60101 | 0.43148 | 0.9325 |  |  |
| 60102 | 60103 | 3.10463 | 1.6562 | 1.78 | 3.48 |
| 60103 | 60102 | -3.10286 | 1.6591 |  |  |
| 60542 | 60102 | -1.86258 | 2.1405 | 2.95 | 4.06 |
| 60102 | 60542 | 1.85963 | 2.1481 |  |  |
| 64615 | 60102 | -0.24912 | 0.1521 | -0.02 | 0.68 |
| 60102 | 64615 | 0.24925 | 0.1524 | -0.14 |  |
| 64615 | 60102 | -0.24894 | 0.1526 | 0.16 |  |
| 64616 | 60103 | -0.98222 | 0.0563 | 0.35 | 0.77 |
| 60103 | 64616 | 0.98187 | 0.0714 |  |  |
| 60104 | 60164 | -8.84062 | 0.6154 | 0.17 | 1.99 |
| 60164 | 60104 | 8.84079 | 0.6352 |  |  |
| 60104 | 64100 | 0.40508 | 0.0154 | 0.05 | 0.77 |
| 64100 | 60104 | -0.40504 | 0.0224 |  |  |
| 60104 | 64616 | 16.61747 | 1.4681 | 0.01 | 3.24 |
| 64616 | 60104 | -16.61748 | 1.4701 |  |  |
| 60105 | 60539 | -3.12412 | 1.6038 | 1.07 | 3.41 |
| 60539 | 60105 | 3.12519 | 1.6054 |  |  |
| 60541 | 60105 | 0.06135 | 1.4699 | 0.02 | 3.24 |
| 60105 | 60541 | -0.06133 | 1.4785 |  |  |
| 60106 | 60539 | 7.25674 | 1.4475 | 0.22 | 3.21 |
| 60539 | 60106 | -7.25696 | 1.4533 |  |  |


| From | To | Elev Diff (m) | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60106 | 64659 | -7.97263 | 2.6727 | 0.69 | 4.67 |
| 64659 | 60106 | 7.97194 | 2.6901 |  |  |
| 60108 | 60107 | 3.77412 | 1.6166 | 2.63 | 3.43 |
| 60107 | 60108 | -3.77149 | 1.6233 |  |  |
| 60107 | 60542 | 6.15904 | 1.4346 | 1.34 | 3.20 |
| 60542 | 60107 | -6.15770 | 1.4349 |  |  |
| 60108 | 60112 | -8.28305 | 2.7408 | 0.67 | 4.75 |
| 60112 | 60108 | 8.28371 | 2.7688 |  |  |
| 60540 | 60108 | 4.80462 | 1.9456 | 0.18 | 3.83 |
| 60108 | 60540 | -4.80480 | 1.9665 |  |  |
| 60109 | 60110 | -9.12172 | 0.7138 | 0.66 | 2.16 |
| 60110 | 60109 | 9.12239 | 0.7186 |  |  |
| 60109 | 64104 | 0.62804 | 0.0386 | 0.03 | 0.77 |
| 64104 | 60109 | -0.62807 | 0.0446 |  |  |
| 60111 | 60110 | 11.29012 | 1.4217 | 1.60 | 3.18 |
| 60110 | 60111 | -11.28852 | 1.4344 |  |  |
| 60571 | 60111 | -14.21635 | 1.0228 | 0.65 | 2.63 |
| 60111 | 60571 | 14.21701 | 1.0292 |  |  |
| 60111 | 60601 | 17.82071 | 1.7175 | 0.42 | 3.56 |
| 60601 | 60111 | -17.82113 | 1.7611 |  |  |
| 60115 | 60112 | 7.56519 | 1.8416 | 3.02 | 3.71 |
| 60112 | 60115 | -7.56217 | 1.8547 |  |  |
| 60114 | 60113 | 2.90420 | 1.2643 | 0.37 | 2.97 |
| 60113 | 60114 | -2.90383 | 1.2796 |  |  |
| 60563 | 60113 | 5.24343 | 1.7548 | 0.92 | 3.60 |
| 60113 | 60563 | -5.24251 | 1.7722 |  |  |
| 60115 | 60116 | -11.21672 | 1.5732 | 1.29 | 3.38 |
| 60116 | 60115 | 11.21801 | 1.5964 |  |  |
| 60117 | 60116 | -1.42341 | 0.7871 | -0.40 | 1.61 |
| 60116 | 60117 | 1.42323 | 0.7900 | -0.22 |  |
| 60117 | 60116 | -1.42239 | 0.7922 | 0.62 |  |

A-5

| From | To | Elev Diff <br> (m) | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60116 | 60561 | 11.64642 | 1.9024 | 1.31 | 3.78 |
| 60561 | 60116 | -11.64511 | 1.9156 |  |  |
| 60116 | 64109 | -2.16249 | 1.9702 | 0.19 | 3.86 |
| 64109 | 60116 | 2.16268 | 1.9858 |  |  |
| 60150 | 60117 | 0.02225 | 0.4894 | -0.60 | 1.24 |
| 60150 | 60117 | -0.02125 | 0.4907 | 0.39 |  |
| 60117 | 60150 | -0.02143 | 0.4908 | 0.21 |  |
| 60558 | 60118 | 5.70799 | 1.4337 | 0.15 | 3.20 |
| 60118 | 60558 | -5.70814 | 1.4384 |  |  |
| 60559 | 60118 | 9.65369 | 2.5173 | 0.77 | 4.50 |
| 60118 | 60559 | -9.65446 | 2.5221 |  |  |
| 60564 | 60118 | 3.75442 | 1.7942 | 1.68 | 3.65 |
| 60118 | 60564 | -3.75609 | 1.7985 |  |  |
| 60122 | 60119 | 2.39709 | 1.7176 | 0.35 | 3.56 |
| 60119 | 60122 | -2.39674 | 1.7222 |  |  |
| 60544 | 60119 | 5.10170 | 1.3624 | 0.70 | 3.10 |
| 60119 | 60544 | -5.10240 | 1.3702 |  |  |
| 60558 | 60119 | 0.25048 | 1.7465 | 1.20 | 3.59 |
| 60119 | 60558 | -0.25168 | 1.7481 |  |  |
| 60543 | 60120 | 4.54478 | 1.5457 | 0.01 | 3.34 |
| 60120 | 60543 | -4.54479 | 1.5481 |  |  |
| 60544 | 60120 | -4.61634 | 1.6862 | 2.80 | 3.52 |
| 60120 | 60544 | 4.61354 | 1.6864 |  |  |
| 60120 | 64114 | -2.26740 | 0.8978 | 0.11 | 2.45 |
| 64114 | 60120 | 2.26729 | 0.9004 |  |  |
| 60121 | 60154 | -0.76116 | 0.9460 | 0.45 | 2.52 |
| 60154 | 60121 | 0.76161 | 0.9469 |  |  |
| 60562 | 60121 | -5.95036 | 2.0822 | 0.74 | 4.00 |
| 60121 | 60562 | 5.94962 | 2.0877 |  |  |
| 60121 | 60580 | -1.07443 | 1.8496 | 4.00* | 3.72 |
| 60580 | 60121 | 1.07843 | 1.8513 |  |  |


| From | To | Elev Diff <br> (m) | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 64111 | 60121 | -0.15643 | 0.0300 | 0.18 | 0.77 |
| 60121 | 64111 | 0.15625 | 0.0305 |  |  |
| 60545 | 60122 | -2.35794 | 1.4876 | 0.60 | 3.27 |
| 60122 | 60545 | 2.35854 | 1.4879 |  |  |
| 64117 | 60122 | 6.52801 | 0.7815 | 0.84 | 2.27 |
| 60122 | 64117 | -6.52717 | 0.7836 |  |  |
| 64119 | 60123 | -0.34157 | 0.0243 | 0.12 | 0.77 |
| 60123 | 64119 | 0.34169 | 0.0246 |  |  |
| 64120 | 60123 | 2.43652 | 0.9501 | 0.03 | 2.53 |
| 60123 | 64120 | -2.43654 | 0.9503 |  |  |
| 60124 | 60158 | -1.60750 | 0.6851 | 0.76 | 2.11 |
| 60158 | 60124 | 1.60826 | 0.6853 |  |  |
| 60124 | 64114 | 0.02811 | 0.0385 | 0.39 | 0.77 |
| 64114 | 60124 | -0.02773 | 0.0397 |  |  |
| 64108 | 60150 | -0.23217 | 0.0258 | 0.01 | 0.77 |
| 60150 | 64108 | 0.23218 | 0.0445 |  |  |
| 60151 | 64106 | 3.42412 | 1.8014 | 1.06 | 3.66 |
| 64106 | 60151 | -3.42306 | 1.8127 |  |  |
| 60151 | 64108 | -1.46097 | 1.6099 | 2.53 | 3.42 |
| 64108 | 60151 | 1.45844 | 1.6176 |  |  |
| 60572 | 60152 | 5.55496 | 1.9169 | 1.47 | 3.80 |
| 60152 | 60572 | -5.55348 | 1.9189 |  |  |
| 60153 | 60604 | -4.90508 | 2.1731 | 2.06 | 4.10 |
| 60604 | 60153 | 4.90714 | 2.1770 |  |  |
| 60154 | 64112 | 1.27718 | 0.0552 | 0.16 | 0.77 |
| 64112 | 60154 | -1.27701 | 0.0558 |  |  |
| 60156 | 60163 | -4.71026 | 1.9978 | 1.60 | 3.90 |
| 60163 | 60156 | 4.70866 | 2.0081 |  |  |
| 64112 | 60156 | -0.23140 | 0.8688 | 0.43 | 2.40 |
| 60156 | 64112 | 0.23183 | 0.8726 |  |  |


| From | To | Elev Diff <br> (m) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Section } \\ \text { Dist } \\ (\mathrm{km}) \end{gathered}$ | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60157 | 60605 | 3.12248 | 1.8142 | 2.35 | 3.67 |
| 60605 | 60157 | -3.12013 | 1.8263 |  |  |
| 60157 | 60606 | -0.46901 | 1.5435 | 1.65 | 3.34 |
| 60606 | 60157 | 0.47066 | 1.5453 |  |  |
| 60157 | 60609 | -21.55445 | 1.7208 | 1.90 | 3.56 |
| 60609 | 60157 | 21.55635 | 1.7330 |  |  |
| 60158 | 64115 | 0.03448 | 0.0156 | 0.02 | 0.77 |
| 64115 | 60158 | -0.03447 | 0.0157 |  |  |
| 60159 | 64150 | 9.95360 | 0.697 | 1.04 | 2.13 |
| 64150 | 60159 | -9.95255 | 0.701 |  |  |
| 60160 | 60546 | -7.98975 | 1.2525 | 0.20 | 2.96 |
| 60546 | 60160 | 7.98955 | 1.2535 |  |  |
| 60160 | 64117 | -6.03449 | 1.7499 | 0.97 | 3.60 |
| 64117 | 60160 | 6.03546 | 1.7718 |  |  |
| 60546 | 60161 | -7.36822 | 2.4128 | 0.76 | 4.38 |
| 60161 | 60546 | 7.36898 | 2.4157 |  |  |
| 60161 | 60547 | 3.04668 | 1.8850 | 2.49 | 3.76 |
| 60547 | 60161 | -3.04419 | 1.8901 |  |  |
| 60161 | 64115 | 4.66237 | 2.1334 | 1.48 | 4.06 |
| 64115 | 60161 | -4.66385 | 2.1499 |  |  |
| 60163 | 60547 | -1.76827 | 1.5113 | 0.55 | 3.30 |
| 60547 | 60163 | 1.76882 | 1.5184 |  |  |
| 60611 | 60163 | -0.88847 | 1.4794 | 0.08 | 3.26 |
| 60163 | 60611 | 0.88839 | 1.4983 |  |  |
| 64113 | 60163 | -4.52090 | 1.4831 | 0.15 | 3.26 |
| 60163 | 64113 | 4.52104 | 1.4867 |  |  |
| 64500 | 60164 | -5.64523 | 1.2361 | 0.76 | 2.93 |
| 60164 | 64500 | 5.64599 | 1.2476 |  |  |
| 64101 | 60165 | 2.20025 | 1.4649 | 1.52 | 3.24 |
| 60165 | 64101 | -2.19873 | 1.5202 |  |  |


| From | To | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Elev Diff } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60165 | 64500 | -0.50525 | 0.0948 | 0.15 | 0.77 |
| 64500 | 60165 | 0.50540 | 0.0962 |  |  |
| 60166 | 64102 | -1.67865 | 0.8471 | 0.99 | 2.37 |
| 64102 | 60166 | 1.67965 | 0.8506 |  |  |
| 60166 | 64104 | -0.21066 | 0.5305 | 0.14 | 1.84 |
| 64104 | 60166 | 0.21052 | 0.5307 |  |  |
| 60200 | 60201 | 5.72941 | 0.9467 | 0.12 | 2.52 |
| 60201 | 60200 | -5.72929 | 0.9504 |  |  |
| 60200 | 60300 | -1.27122 | 1.9937 | 0.32 | 3.89 |
| 60300 | 60200 | 1.27090 | 2.0530 |  |  |
| 60202 | 60201 | 3.61009 | 0.9346 | 0.97 | 2.50 |
| 60201 | 60202 | -3.61106 | 0.9383 |  |  |
| 60203 | 60202 | 5.42975 | 2.4041 | 1.51 | 4.37 |
| 60202 | 60203 | -5.43126 | 2.4046 |  |  |
| 60202 | 60553 | -11.36163 | 1.7102 | 2.59 | 3.55 |
| 60553 | 60202 | 11.35904 | 1.7111 |  |  |
| 60556 | 60203 | -0.78338 | 1.9622 | 1.80 | 3.85 |
| 60203 | 60556 | 0.78518 | 1.9674 |  |  |
| 60549 | 60204 | -10.10153 | 1.8170 | 0.39 | 3.68 |
| 60204 | 60549 | 10.10192 | 1.8323 |  |  |
| 60204 | 60550 | 7.91853 | 1.5575 | 0.10 | 3.36 |
| 60550 | 60204 | -7.91843 | 1.5634 |  |  |
| 60551 | 60204 | 8.33712 | 2.3167 | 4.08 | 4.27 |
| 60204 | 60551 | -8.33304 | 2.3293 |  |  |
| 60204 | 60556 | -7.14337 | 1.8468 | 1.03 | 3.71 |
| 60556 | 60204 | 7.14234 | 1.8507 |  |  |
| 60205 | 60302 | -0.28819 | 0.6386 | 0.14 | 2.03 |
| 60302 | 60205 | 0.28833 | 0.6672 |  |  |
| 60205 | 60549 | -12.70179 | 2.2505 | -2.28 | 2.97 |
| 60549 | 60205 | 12.69716 | 2.2588 | 2.34 |  |
| 60549 | 60205 | 12.69957 | 2.2565 | -0.06 |  |


| From | To | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Elev Diff } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60206 | 64134 | 11.60035 | 0.8178 | 2.23 | 2.32 |
| 64134 | 60206 | -11.59812 | 0.8179 |  |  |
| 60206 | 64135 | 0.37990 | 0.1083 | 0.24 | 0.81 |
| 64135 | 60206 | -0.38014 | 0.1088 |  |  |
| 60553 | 60207 | 1.80831 | 1.9783 | 0.76 | 3.87 |
| 60207 | 60553 | -1.80755 | 2.0297 |  |  |
| 60207 | 64133 | -8.51890 | 2.8267 | 2.09 | 4.84 |
| 64133 | 60207 | 8.51681 | 2.8365 |  |  |
| 64135 | 60207 | -1.17229 | 0.9644 | 0.84 | 2.55 |
| 60207 | 64135 | 1.17313 | 0.9670 |  |  |
| 60212 | 60208 | 0.88258 | 2.5627 | 0.49 | 4.55 |
| 60208 | 60212 | -0.88306 | 2.5698 |  |  |
| 60208 | 64132 | -5.48923 | 1.1356 | 0.77 | 2.79 |
| 64132 | 60208 | 5.48845 | 1.1403 |  |  |
| 64133 | 60208 | 3.86274 | 1.5336 | 1.81 | 3.32 |
| 60208 | 64133 | -3.86455 | 1.5417 |  |  |
| 60209 | 60210 | -4.67188 | 0.9454 | 0.40 | 2.52 |
| 60210 | 60209 | 4.67228 | 0.9497 |  |  |
| 60548 | 60209 | 25.56951 | 1.7630 | 2.39 | 3.61 |
| 60209 | 60548 | -25.56711 | 1.7683 |  |  |
| 60210 | 60551 | -5.56265 | 2.5168 | 2.67 | 4.50 |
| 60551 | 60210 | 5.55998 | 2.5387 |  |  |
| 60210 | 60552 | -3.57918 | 1.5391 | 1.16 | 3.33 |
| 60552 | 60210 | 3.58034 | 1.5403 |  |  |
| 60214 | 60211 | -3.82677 | 2.1582 | 0.22 | 4.09 |
| 60211 | 60214 | 3.82655 | 2.1887 |  |  |
| 60211 | 60552 | 3.50938 | 1.8175 | 1.28 | 3.68 |
| 60552 | 60211 | -3.50810 | 1.8205 |  |  |
| 60211 | 60567 | -6.61963 | 1.9490 | 0.57 | 3.84 |
| 60567 | 60211 | 6.62020 | 1.9615 |  |  |


| From | To | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Elev Diff } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60212 | 60213 | 3.36304 | 2.8391 | 2.31 | 4.86 |
| 60213 | 60212 | -3.36073 | 2.8476 |  |  |
| 60212 | 60567 | 1.09539 | 2.1824 | 0.53 | 4.11 |
| 60567 | 60212 | -1.09593 | 2.1904 |  |  |
| 60220 | 60213 | 5.26439 | 1.8498 | 0.48 | 3.72 |
| 60213 | 60220 | -5.26392 | 1.8516 |  |  |
| 60566 | 60213 | 3.30722 | 1.9956 | -0.98 | 2.75 |
| 60213 | 60566 | -3.30506 | 1.9970 | 1.18 |  |
| 60213 | 60566 | -3.30644 | 1.9983 | -0.20 |  |
| 60557 | 60214 | 11.59862 | 2.7879 | 1.18 | 4.80 |
| 60214 | 60557 | -11.59979 | 2.7960 |  |  |
| 60566 | 60214 | 11.49169 | 2.0458 | 1.00 | 3.95 |
| 60214 | 60566 | -11.49069 | 2.0482 |  |  |
| 60548 | 60215 | 8.01196 | 1.8238 | 2.51 | 3.69 |
| 60215 | 60548 | -8.01447 | 1.8267 |  |  |
| 60215 | 64654 | 3.84196 | 1.4078 | 0.75 | 3.16 |
| 64654 | 60215 | -3.84271 | 1.4135 |  |  |
| 64655 | 60215 | -0.22658 | 0.5071 | 1.03 | 1.79 |
| 60215 | 64655 | 0.22761 | 0.5447 |  |  |
| 60217 | 60216 | -4.39538 | 0.8483 | 0.50 | 2.37 |
| 60216 | 60217 | 4.39488 | 0.8489 |  |  |
| 64653 | 60216 | -0.56743 | 1.5534 | 0.23 | 3.35 |
| 60216 | 64653 | 0.56766 | 1.5546 |  |  |
| 60557 | 60217 | 5.01619 | 2.6110 | 0.96 | 4.60 |
| 60217 | 60557 | -5.01523 | 2.6168 |  |  |
| 60217 | 60560 | 7.17937 | 2.3774 | 1.21 | 4.34 |
| 60560 | 60217 | -7.17816 | 2.3833 |  |  |
| 60217 | 64122 | -3.11321 | 1.7612 | 1.11 | 3.61 |
| 64122 | 60217 | 3.11210 | 1.7624 |  |  |
| 60265 | 60218 | -3.14681 | 0.5428 | 0.45 | 1.86 |
| 60218 | 60265 | 3.14727 | 0.5466 |  |  |


| From | To | Elev Diff <br> (m) | Section Dist $(\mathrm{km})$ | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60218 | 64650 | -3.40807 | 1.1420 | 0.70 | 2.80 |
| 64650 | 60218 | 3.40877 | 1.1482 |  |  |
| 60220 | 60219 | -1.25313 | 0.6970 | 0.51 | 2.13 |
| 60219 | 60220 | 1.25365 | 0.7152 |  |  |
| 64130 | 60219 | 5.37695 | 2.4033 | -2.75 | 3.42 |
| 60219 | 64130 | -5.37335 | 2.4037 | 0.85 |  |
| 60219 | 64130 | -5.37079 | 2.4039 | 3.41 |  |
| 64130 | 60219 | 5.37571 | 2.4053 | -1.51 |  |
| 60220 | 64129 | 2.64501 | 0.1811 | 0.31 | 1.05 |
| 64129 | 60220 | -2.64531 | 0.1845 |  |  |
| 60221 | 60257 | -8.74462 | 2.1377 | 1.78 | 4.06 |
| 60257 | 60221 | 8.74640 | 2.1398 |  |  |
| 60221 | 60259 | -3.10886 | 2.1390 | 1.65 | 4.06 |
| 60259 | 60221 | 3.11051 | 2.1427 |  |  |
| 60221 | 64129 | 1.50039 | 0.1219 | 0.00 | 0.86 |
| 64129 | 60221 | -1.50039 | 0.1220 |  |  |
| 60554 | 60250 | -9.44009 | 2.6318 | 0.17 | 4.63 |
| 60250 | 60554 | 9.44026 | 2.6332 |  |  |
| 60250 | 93022 | -18.82047 | 1.7495 | 1.96 | 3.60 |
| 93022 | 60250 | 18.82242 | 1.7815 |  |  |
| 60252 | 60251 | -7.65482 | 2.2316 | 0.45 | 4.17 |
| 60251 | 60252 | 7.65437 | 2.2333 |  |  |
| 60251 | 60555 | -10.23455 | 2.0330 | 0.90 | 3.94 |
| 60555 | 60251 | 10.23545 | 2.0389 |  |  |
| 60251 | 60565 | -2.36890 | 1.7123 | 0.82 | 3.55 |
| 60565 | 60251 | 2.36808 | 1.7440 |  |  |
| 60252 | 64134 | 0.15907 | 0.0883 | 0.11 | 0.77 |
| 64134 | 60252 | -0.15896 | 0.0883 |  |  |
| 60254 | 60253 | 9.21613 | 0.6212 | 0.04 | 2.00 |
| 60253 | 60254 | -9.21609 | 0.6232 |  |  |


| From | To | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Elev Diff } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60565 | 60253 | -12.67748 | 1.8460 | 0.03 | 3.71 |
| 60253 | 60565 | 12.67750 | 1.8465 |  |  |
| 64131 | 60253 | -4.42545 | 0.7487 | 1.45 | 2.21 |
| 60253 | 64131 | 4.42690 | 0.7565 |  |  |
| 60254 | 60255 | -1.32463 | 1.1223 | 1.06 | 2.78 |
| 60255 | 60254 | 1.32569 | 1.1250 |  |  |
| 60255 | 64130 | 6.93821 | 0.4290 | 0.22 | 1.64 |
| 64130 | 60255 | -6.93843 | 0.4330 |  |  |
| 60258 | 60257 | -0.39533 | 2.3594 | 0.09 | 4.32 |
| 60257 | 60258 | 0.39525 | 2.3703 |  |  |
| 60590 | 60258 | 9.26397 | 1.5772 | 0.39 | 3.38 |
| 60258 | 60590 | -9.26358 | 1.5820 |  |  |
| 64128 | 60258 | -6.01257 | 2.3762 | 1.50 | 4.34 |
| 60258 | 64128 | 6.01407 | 2.3859 |  |  |
| 60616 | 60259 | 7.97280 | 1.9767 | 0.56 | 3.87 |
| 60259 | 60616 | -7.97224 | 1.9822 |  |  |
| 64128 | 60259 | -0.77503 | 0.0582 | 0.10 | 0.77 |
| 60259 | 64128 | 0.77513 | 0.0694 |  |  |
| 60262 | 60260 | 0.39071 | 0.9864 | 1.92 | 2.58 |
| 60260 | 60262 | -0.38879 | 0.9886 |  |  |
| 60260 | 64127 | 4.03728 | 0.7410 | 1.16 | 2.20 |
| 64127 | 60260 | -4.03844 | 0.7423 |  |  |
| 60260 | 64128 | 9.75815 | 2.2373 | 3.66 | 4.18 |
| 64128 | 60260 | -9.75449 | 2.2412 |  |  |
| 64126 | 60261 | -0.46840 | 0.2488 | 0.19 | 1.23 |
| 60261 | 64126 | 0.46822 | 0.2500 |  |  |
| 60261 | 64127 | -0.72538 | 0.4377 | 0.17 | 1.66 |
| 64127 | 60261 | 0.72521 | 0.4383 |  |  |
| 60617 | 60262 | -2.64006 | 1.2290 | 0.08 | 2.92 |
| 60262 | 60617 | 2.63998 | 1.2308 |  |  |


| From | To | Elev Diff <br> (m) | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60263 | 60612 | -1.50728 | 2.4219 | 3.10 | 4.39 |
| 60612 | 60263 | 1.51037 | 2.4244 |  |  |
| 64527 | 60263 | 0.32354 | 1.5532 | 2.67 | 3.35 |
| 60263 | 64527 | -0.32087 | 1.5560 |  |  |
| 64003 | 60265 | -6.37960 | 0.3458 | 0.28 | 1.47 |
| 60265 | 64003 | 6.37989 | 0.3469 |  |  |
| 60590 | 60266 | 4.91034 | 1.9062 | 0.63 | 3.79 |
| 60266 | 60590 | -4.90970 | 1.9587 |  |  |
| 60267 | 60615 | -13.32606 | 1.4604 | 3.67** | 3.23 |
| 60615 | 60267 | 13.32974 | 1.4627 |  |  |
| 60300 | 64005 | 4.27187 | 1.3912 | 0.59 | 3.14 |
| 64005 | 60300 | -4.27128 | 1.3964 |  |  |
| 64139 | 60300 | 2.95891 | 1.0165 | 0.26 | 2.62 |
| 60300 | 64139 | -2.95865 | 1.0177 |  |  |
| 60300 | 64600 | 6.44086 | 1.4291 | 0.94 | 3.19 |
| 64600 | 60300 | -6.44181 | 1.4305 |  |  |
| 60550 | 60301 | 6.20924 | 1.7181 | 2.47 | 3.56 |
| 60301 | 60550 | -6.20677 | 1.7195 |  |  |
| 64601 | 60301 | 0.16599 | 1.6860 | 2.05 | 3.52 |
| 60301 | 64601 | -0.16803 | 1.7016 |  |  |
| 60301 | 64603 | -0.18250 | 1.5357 | 1.95 | 3.33 |
| 64603 | 60301 | 0.18445 | 1.5381 |  |  |
| 60302 | 60525 | 4.53070 | 1.2071 | 0.91 | 2.89 |
| 60525 | 60302 | -4.52979 | 1.2078 |  |  |
| 60302 | 64604 | -3.66795 | 0.4420 | 0.84 | 1.67 |
| 64604 | 60302 | 3.66879 | 0.4423 |  |  |
| 64605 | 60302 | 10.22447 | 1.4376 | 0.44 | 3.20 |
| 60302 | 64605 | -10.22403 | 1.4471 |  |  |
| 60303 | 60313 | 2.04476 | 2.0129 | 0.60 | 3.91 |
| 60313 | 60303 | -2.04416 | 2.0457 |  |  |


| From | To | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Elev Diff } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60529 | 60303 | -6.97155 | 1.3345 | 0.87 | 3.07 |
| 60303 | 60529 | 6.97242 | 1.3679 |  |  |
| 60303 | 64606 | -10.95173 | 1.6832 | 1.26 | 3.51 |
| 64606 | 60303 | 10.95299 | 1.6839 |  |  |
| 64608 | 60303 | 15.46323 | 1.8094 | 0.55 | 3.67 |
| 60303 | 64608 | -15.46268 | 1.8422 |  |  |
| 60313 | 60304 | -20.68200 | 1.5442 | 0.83 | 3.34 |
| 60304 | 60313 | 20.68283 | 1.5529 |  |  |
| 60304 | 64608 | 3.17383 | 0.0940 | 0.63 | 0.77 |
| 64608 | 60304 | -3.17446 | 0.0940 |  |  |
| 60304 | 93015 | 6.88991 | 0.7188 | 0.27 | 2.17 |
| 93015 | 60304 | -6.89018 | 0.7261 |  |  |
| 60306 | 60305 | -16.18153 | 2.3911 | 3.60 | 4.35 |
| 60305 | 60306 | 16.18513 | 2.4440 |  |  |
| 60305 | 60356 | -8.82871 | 1.3942 | 0.52 | 3.14 |
| 60356 | 60305 | 8.82818 | 1.4020 |  |  |
| 60306 | 60524 | 7.20430 | 1.7505 | 1.31 | 3.60 |
| 60524 | 60306 | -7.20300 | 1.7585 |  |  |
| 64142 | 60306 | 9.12234 | 0.7525 | 0.00 | 2.22 |
| 60306 | 64142 | -9.12233 | 0.7550 |  |  |
| 64144 | 60306 | 2.84815 | 1.9545 | 2.16 | 3.84 |
| 60306 | 64144 | -2.84598 | 1.9705 |  |  |
| 60307 | 60524 | -7.43696 | 1.5160 | 0.44 | 3.30 |
| 60524 | 60307 | 7.43652 | 1.5219 |  |  |
| 60307 | 60530 | -7.64461 | 1.1036 | 1.55 | 2.75 |
| 60530 | 60308 | 7.88406 | 0.5841 |  |  |
| 60308 | 60307 | -0.24100 | 1.6825 |  |  |
| 60308 | 60525 | -4.99770 | 1.3155 | 0.54 | 3.04 |
| 60525 | 60308 | 4.99824 | 1.3236 |  |  |
| 60526 | 60308 | -5.46979 | 1.3634 | 1.54 | 3.10 |
| 60308 | 60526 | 5.46825 | 1.3692 |  |  |


| From | To | Elev Diff <br> (m) | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 64144 | 60311 | 12.38744 | 1.7562 | 0.14 | 3.60 |
| 60311 | 64144 | -12.38730 | 1.7991 |  |  |
| 60311 | 64146 | 0.11542 | 0.0161 | 0.09 | 0.77 |
| 64146 | 60311 | -0.11551 | 0.0161 |  |  |
| 64147 | 60311 | -7.69531 | 1.0849 | 1.39 | 2.72 |
| 60311 | 64147 | 7.69671 | 1.0893 |  |  |
| 60526 | 60312 | -2.06432 | 1.7287 | 0.35 | 3.57 |
| 60312 | 60526 | 2.06467 | 1.7320 |  |  |
| 60528 | 60312 | 22.16023 | 1.9147 | 0.67 | 3.80 |
| 60312 | 60528 | -22.16090 | 1.9217 |  |  |
| 64149 | 60312 | -1.24144 | 2.0955 | 1.96 | 4.01 |
| 60312 | 64149 | 1.24340 | 2.0960 |  |  |
| 60313 | 60531 | 18.32182 | 2.3182 | 1.03 | 4.27 |
| 60531 | 60313 | -18.32079 | 2.3545 |  |  |
| 64150 | 60314 | 8.42231 | 1.1168 | 0.19 | 2.77 |
| 60314 | 64150 | -8.42212 | 1.1247 |  |  |
| 64151 | 60314 | 7.97765 | 1.1801 | 0.84 | 2.02 |
| 60314 | 64151 | -7.97911 | 1.1815 | -0.61 |  |
| 60314 | 64151 | -7.97872 | 1.1836 | -0.23 |  |
| 64152 | 60314 | -8.33915 | 1.4514 | 3.53* | 3.22 |
| 60314 | 64152 | 8.34268 | 1.4817 |  |  |
| 60316 | 60315 | 6.10354 | 1.2750 | 2.26 | 2.99 |
| 60315 | 60316 | -6.10128 | 1.3002 |  |  |
| 64152 | 60315 | 0.01275 | 0.0248 | 0.32 | 0.77 |
| 60315 | 64152 | -0.01243 | 0.0288 |  |  |
| 60315 | 64153 | 3.72809 | 0.6844 | 0.25 | 2.11 |
| 64153 | 60315 | -3.72834 | 0.6846 |  |  |
| 60317 | 60316 | -7.66409 | 2.6174 | 0.26 | 4.61 |
| 60316 | 60317 | 7.66383 | 2.6184 |  |  |
| 60521 | 60316 | 24.62976 | 1.7600 | 0.49 | 3.61 |
| 60316 | 60521 | -24.62927 | 1.7711 |  |  |


| From | To | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Elev Diff } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \end{array}$ | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure $(\mathrm{mm})$ | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60318 | 60317 | 16.97816 | 1.5828 | 1.43 | 3.39 |
| 60317 | 60318 | -16.97959 | 1.5838 |  |  |
| 60317 | 64156 | -0.19356 | 0.0245 | 0.04 | 0.77 |
| 64156 | 60317 | 0.19352 | 0.0245 |  |  |
| 64155 | 60318 | -0.39995 | 0.0265 | -0.57 | 0.61 |
| 60318 | 64155 | 0.39908 | 0.0330 | 0.29 |  |
| 64155 | 60318 | -0.39932 | 0.0334 | 0.05 |  |
| 60318 | 64155 | 0.39915 | 0.0382 | 0.22 |  |
| 60501 | 60319 | -3.31988 | 1.7087 | 0.63 | 3.55 |
| 60319 | 60501 | 3.32051 | 1.7088 |  |  |
| 64154 | 60319 | 13.18264 | 1.7006 | 0.93 | 3.54 |
| 60319 | 64154 | -13.18357 | 1.7009 |  |  |
| 60320 | 60503 | -16.62852 | 1.7827 | 0.28 | 3.64 |
| 60503 | 60320 | 16.62880 | 1.7842 |  |  |
| 60320 | 64161 | 8.08973 | 1.2466 | 1.19 | 2.95 |
| 64161 | 60320 | -8.08854 | 1.2474 |  |  |
| 64164 | 60320 | -5.73429 | 1.6110 | 2.55 | 3.42 |
| 60320 | 64164 | 5.73683 | 1.6526 |  |  |
| 60354 | 60321 | -9.97782 | 1.0542 | 1.67 | 2.68 |
| 60321 | 60354 | 9.97949 | 1.0692 |  |  |
| 60321 | 60355 | -2.50982 | 1.0705 | 1.51 | 2.70 |
| 60355 | 60321 | 2.51133 | 1.0796 |  |  |
| 60321 | 64164 | -0.26330 | 0.0418 | 0.05 | 0.55 |
| 64164 | 60321 | 0.26347 | 0.0435 | -0.12 |  |
| 64164 | 60321 | 0.26327 | 0.0497 | 0.08 |  |
| 60322 | 60355 | 8.13850 | 1.2147 | 0.82 | 2.90 |
| 60355 | 60322 | -8.13768 | 1.2280 |  |  |
| 60322 | 64165 | -2.14519 | 0.7882 | 1.45 | 2.28 |
| 64165 | 60322 | 2.14664 | 0.7966 |  |  |
| 60323 | 60502 | -29.96074 | 1.6772 | 1.37 | 3.51 |
| 60502 | 60323 | 29.96212 | 1.6911 |  |  |


| From | To | Elev Diff (m) | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60323 | 64165 | -0.04946 | 0.0122 | -0.07 | 0.66 |
| 60323 | 64165 | -0.04934 | 0.0239 | 0.05 |  |
| 60323 | 64165 | -0.04928 | 0.0266 | 0.14 |  |
| 64165 | 60323 | 0.04949 | 0.0400 | -0.08 |  |
| 60323 | 64165 | -0.04939 | 0.0401 | 0.00 |  |
| 60569 | 60350 | -9.47330 | 2.2857 | 1.14 | 4.23 |
| 60350 | 60569 | 9.47443 | 2.2874 |  |  |
| 60600 | 60350 | 25.89564 | 2.5999 | 3.53 | 4.59 |
| 60350 | 60600 | -25.89211 | 2.6078 |  |  |
| 60513 | 60351 | -5.34304 | 1.2754 | 0.59 | 2.99 |
| 60351 | 60513 | 5.34363 | 1.2801 |  |  |
| 60351 | 60514 | -8.77592 | 1.5406 | 3.56 | 3.33 |
| 60514 | 60351 | 8.77947 | 1.5693 |  |  |
| 60352 | 60510 | 1.02953 | 1.5921 | 1.59 | 3.40 |
| 60510 | 60352 | -1.02794 | 1.5985 |  |  |
| 60352 | 60511 | -10.02531 | 1.6936 | 0.70 | 3.53 |
| 60511 | 60352 | 10.02461 | 1.7134 |  |  |
| 60516 | 60352 | 11.50729 | 1.6393 | 0.95 | 3.46 |
| 60352 | 60516 | -11.50824 | 1.6442 |  |  |
| 60517 | 60353 | 3.94568 | 1.5921 | 1.16 | 3.40 |
| 60353 | 60517 | -3.94685 | 1.5938 |  |  |
| 64163 | 60353 | -0.43945 | 0.0235 | 0.06 | 0.77 |
| 60353 | 64163 | 0.43951 | 0.0309 |  |  |
| 60354 | 64163 | -0.50362 | 0.3782 | 0.34 | 1.54 |
| 64163 | 60354 | 0.50396 | 0.3891 |  |  |
| 64005 | 60356 | -6.23657 | 1.1864 | 1.21 | 2.86 |
| 60356 | 64005 | 6.23536 | 1.1878 |  |  |
| 60357 | 60568 | 12.79525 | 2.1190 | 1.04 | 4.04 |
| 60568 | 60357 | -12.79628 | 2.2032 |  |  |
| 64553 | 60357 | -0.75657 | 0.0575 | 0.08 | 0.77 |
| 60357 | 64553 | 0.75665 | 0.0577 |  |  |


| From | To | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Elev Diff } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \end{array}$ | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 93023 | 60357 | -1.95903 | 0.3326 | 0.61 | 1.44 |
| 60357 | 93023 | 1.95964 | 0.3348 |  |  |
| 60358 | 64551 | -0.28588 | 0.0162 | 0.09 | 0.77 |
| 64551 | 60358 | 0.28579 | 0.0179 |  |  |
| 60358 | 93021 | -22.38647 | 1.3869 | 1.17 | 3.13 |
| 93021 | 60358 | 22.38764 | 1.9862 |  |  |
| 60400 | 60503 | 25.72014 | 1.8525 | 1.95 | 3.72 |
| 60503 | 60400 | -25.71820 | 1.8822 |  |  |
| 60400 | 64662 | 2.85011 | 0.5142 | 0.42 | 1.81 |
| 64662 | 60400 | -2.84968 | 0.5145 |  |  |
| 64663 | 60400 | -1.19580 | 0.0688 | 0.49 | 0.54 |
| 60400 | 64663 | 1.19586 | 0.0680 | 0.27 |  |
| 60400 | 64663 | 1.19657 | 0.0695 | 0.27 |  |
| 60504 | 60401 | -8.76203 | 1.3659 | 2.24 | 3.11 |
| 60401 | 60504 | 8.76427 | 1.3662 |  |  |
| 60401 | 60537 | 5.81494 | 1.9396 | 1.05 | 3.83 |
| 60537 | 60401 | -5.81390 | 1.9444 |  |  |
| 60401 | 64665 | -2.32382 | 0.3504 | 0.47 | 1.48 |
| 64665 | 60401 | 2.32336 | 0.3561 |  |  |
| 60402 | 64168 | 0.04062 | 0.0174 | 0.08 | 0.77 |
| 64168 | 60402 | -0.04054 | 0.0182 |  |  |
| 64169 | 60402 | -4.94420 | 0.6331 | 0.44 | 2.02 |
| 60402 | 64169 | 4.94375 | 0.6332 |  |  |
| 60403 | 60536 | 14.38532 | 1.9069 | 1.18 | 3.79 |
| 60536 | 60403 | -14.38650 | 1.9124 |  |  |
| 60537 | 60403 | 5.47964 | 1.7462 | 0.78 | 3.59 |
| 60403 | 60537 | -5.48042 | 1.7616 |  |  |
| 60403 | 60538 | 4.74650 | 1.4178 | 0.28 | 3.18 |
| 60538 | 60403 | -4.74622 | 1.4192 |  |  |
| 60404 | 60405 | 4.66542 | 1.3391 | 0.17 | 3.07 |
| 60405 | 60404 | -4.66525 | 1.3568 |  |  |


| From | To | Elev Diff <br> (m) | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60535 | 60404 | 15.31365 | 1.8379 | 1.76 | 3.70 |
| 60404 | 60535 | -15.31189 | 1.8647 |  |  |
| 64172 | 60405 | 5.05226 | 1.3890 | 0.38 | 3.14 |
| 60405 | 64172 | -5.05264 | 1.3905 |  |  |
| 60405 | 64173 | 0.32820 | 0.0191 | 0.03 | 0.77 |
| 64173 | 60405 | -0.32823 | 0.0191 |  |  |
| 60457 | 60406 | 12.25665 | 1.9159 | 0.60 | 3.80 |
| 60406 | 60457 | -12.25605 | 1.9719 |  |  |
| 60406 | 64174 | 0.43427 | 0.0304 | 0.09 | 0.77 |
| 64174 | 60406 | -0.43418 | 0.0307 |  |  |
| 64007 | 60450 | 5.14027 | 1.6801 | 0.60 | 3.51 |
| 60450 | 64007 | -5.13967 | 1.6822 |  |  |
| 60450 | 64575 | 0.25262 | 0.0106 | 0.04 | 0.77 |
| 64575 | 60450 | -0.25257 | 0.0120 |  |  |
| 60508 | 60451 | -19.51252 | 2.1647 | 0.89 | 4.09 |
| 60451 | 60508 | 19.51342 | 2.1719 |  |  |
| 64578 | 60451 | 2.16201 | 0.8110 | 1.38 | 2.31 |
| 60451 | 64578 | -2.16339 | 0.8249 |  |  |
| 60453 | 60452 | 0.42499 | 1.6746 | 1.60 | 3.50 |
| 60452 | 60453 | -0.42340 | 1.6890 |  |  |
| 64578 | 60452 | -1.20996 | 1.3014 | 0.80 | 3.02 |
| 60452 | 64578 | 1.20915 | 1.3066 |  |  |
| 60507 | 60453 | -0.26276 | 1.5565 | 0.23 | 3.35 |
| 60453 | 60507 | 0.26253 | 1.5630 |  |  |
| 60506 | 60454 | 0.14984 | 1.7811 | 2.14 | 3.63 |
| 60454 | 60506 | -0.14770 | 1.7901 |  |  |
| 60507 | 60454 | -3.92456 | 1.5948 | 0.39 | 3.40 |
| 60454 | 60507 | 3.92417 | 1.5974 |  |  |
| 60455 | 60505 | 7.57817 | 2.1532 | 2.90 | 4.08 |
| 60505 | 60455 | -7.57527 | 2.1673 |  |  |


| From | To | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Elev Diff } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60455 | 60533 | -0.35708 | 2.5564 | 0.11 | 4.54 |
| 60533 | 60455 | 0.35696 | 2.5968 |  |  |
| 64170 | 60455 | 0.13760 | 0.0162 | 0.04 | 0.77 |
| 60455 | 64170 | -0.13764 | 0.0186 |  |  |
| 60456 | 64169 | 0.12986 |  | 0.05 |  |
| 64169 | 60456 | -0.13000 |  | 0.08 |  |
| 64169 | 60456 | -0.12988 |  | 0.03 |  |
| 60456 | 64170 | 1.23836 | 0.8065 | 0.09 | 2.31 |
| 64170 | 60456 | -1.23845 | 0.8318 |  |  |
| 64175 | 60457 | 0.05635 | 0.0187 | 0.14 | 0.77 |
| 60457 | 64175 | -0.05621 | 0.0193 |  |  |
| 60501 | 64160 | 14.40352 | 1.8622 | 2.13 | 3.73 |
| 64160 | 60501 | -14.40139 | 1.8696 |  |  |
| 64665 | 60502 | -0.29416 | 1.1147 | 0.82 | 2.76 |
| 60502 | 64665 | 0.29335 | 1.1421 |  |  |
| 60504 | 64167 | 19.88019 | 1.8046 | 0.34 | 3.66 |
| 64167 | 60504 | -19.87985 | 1.8559 |  |  |
| 60506 | 64575 | -23.20770 | 1.5683 | 2.94 | 3.37 |
| 64575 | 60506 | 23.21065 | 1.5748 |  |  |
| 60508 | 60509 | -3.42370 | 1.6722 | 1.20 | 3.50 |
| 60509 | 60508 | 3.42490 | 1.6765 |  |  |
| 60509 | 60510 | 9.64443 | 1.7861 | 0.46 | 3.64 |
| 60510 | 60509 | -9.64489 | 1.8028 |  |  |
| 60511 | 60512 | 11.33573 | 1.7301 | 1.19 | 3.57 |
| 60512 | 60511 | -11.33692 | 1.7361 |  |  |
| 60512 | 60513 | -24.59031 | 2.1097 | 2.29 | 4.03 |
| 60513 | 60512 | 24.59259 | 2.1099 |  |  |
| 60515 | 60514 | -16.62862 | 2.1424 | 1.97 | 4.07 |
| 60514 | 60515 | 16.63059 | 2.1551 |  |  |
| 64006 | 60515 | 3.24084 | 1.8298 | 0.58 | 3.69 |
| 60515 | 64006 | -3.24026 | 1.8304 |  |  |


| From | To | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Elev Diff } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60516 | 60517 | -13.24614 | 1.6193 | 0.45 | 3.43 |
| 60517 | 60516 | 13.24570 | 1.6213 |  |  |
| 60519 | 64147 | 3.61786 | 0.6263 | 0.80 | 2.01 |
| 64147 | 60519 | -3.61867 | 0.6278 |  |  |
| 64148 | 60519 | -0.84393 | 0.7893 | 0.01 | 2.28 |
| 60519 | 64148 | 0.84392 | 0.7904 |  |  |
| 64150 | 60519 | -9.95256 | 0.6972 | 1.05 | 2.13 |
| 60519 | 64150 | 9.95360 | 0.7018 |  |  |
| 60528 | 60529 | 10.37728 | 2.3190 | 2.89 | 4.27 |
| 60529 | 60528 | -10.37439 | 2.3382 |  |  |
| 64154 | 60531 | 10.88401 | 2.0113 | 3.71 | 3.91 |
| 60531 | 64154 | -10.88772 | 2.0137 |  |  |
| 60533 | 64172 | -7.73298 | 1.0193 | 0.30 | 2.63 |
| 64172 | 60533 | 7.73268 | 1.0214 |  |  |
| 60534 | 64001 | 11.77713 | 2.5650 | 0.99 | 4.55 |
| 64001 | 60534 | -11.77613 | 2.5692 |  |  |
| 64176 | 60534 | -23.20627 | 1.9149 | 2.93 | 3.80 |
| 60534 | 64176 | 23.20334 | 1.9210 |  |  |
| 60535 | 60536 | 12.08147 | 1.4126 | 2.44 | 3.17 |
| 60536 | 60535 | -12.07903 | 1.4135 |  |  |
| 60540 | 60541 | 8.72272 | 2.3828 | 1.98 | 4.34 |
| 60541 | 60540 | -8.72074 | 2.3833 |  |  |
| 60543 | 64111 | 5.41215 | 1.1185 | 0.96 | 2.77 |
| 64111 | 60543 | -5.41119 | 1.1202 |  |  |
| 60545 | 64118 | -7.83041 | 1.5859 | 3.21 | 3.39 |
| 64118 | 60545 | 7.83361 | 1.5860 |  | 3.39 |
| 64553 | 60554 | -4.55740 | 2.1799 | 0.86 | 4.11 |
| 60554 | 64553 | 4.55655 | 2.3294 |  |  |
| 60555 | 93022 | -12.77648 | 1.6166 | 1.92 | 3.43 |
| 93022 | 60555 | 12.77840 | 1.6187 |  |  |


| From | To | Elev Diff (m) | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60560 | 60559 | -10.59058 | 1.9988 | 1.60 | 3.90 |
| 60559 | 60560 | 10.59219 | 2.0003 |  |  |
| 60580 | 60561 | 16.45754 | 1.7824 | 2.24 | 3.64 |
| 60561 | 60580 | -16.45530 | 1.7851 |  |  |
| 60563 | 60562 | -3.16878 | 2.0415 | 0.49 | 3.95 |
| 60562 | 60563 | 3.16829 | 2.0483 |  |  |
| 60568 | 60569 | 4.07841 | 2.3002 | 1.63 | 4.25 |
| 60569 | 60568 | -4.07678 | 2.3199 |  |  |
| 64612 | 60570 | 1.12220 | 1.5727 | 1.75 | 3.37 |
| 60570 | 64612 | -1.12395 | 1.5735 |  |  |
| 64614 | 60570 | 5.94860 | 1.1482 | 0.14 | 2.81 |
| 60570 | 64614 | -5.94875 | 1.1504 |  |  |
| 60571 | 64106 | -3.51968 | 1.8207 | 0.45 | 3.68 |
| 64106 | 60571 | 3.52013 | 1.8616 |  |  |
| 60572 | 60602 | 14.18363 | 2.0601 | 0.49 | 3.97 |
| 60602 | 60572 | -14.18412 | 2.0611 |  |  |
| 60572 | 93055 | -1.94961 | 0.0490 | 0.14 | 0.77 |
| 93055 | 60572 | 1.94975 | 0.0492 |  |  |
| 60600 | 64142 | 24.95669 | 2.5270 | 3.23 | 4.51 |
| 64142 | 60600 | -24.95346 | 2.5272 |  |  |
| 60602 | 60601 | 5.71502 | 1.8727 | 0.05 | 3.75 |
| 60601 | 60602 | -5.71506 | 1.8766 |  |  |
| 60605 | 60604 | 1.40379 | 1.5823 | 3.43* | 3.39 |
| 60604 | 60605 | -1.40036 | 1.6289 |  |  |
| 60606 | 60607 | -1.44914 | 1.4836 | 0.99 | 3.26 |
| 60607 | 60606 | 1.44814 | 1.4892 |  |  |
| 60607 | 60608 | 12.69855 | 2.2179 | 4.12 | 4.15 |
| 60608 | 60607 | -12.69443 | 2.2208 |  |  |
| 60608 | 64108 | 1.30719 | 1.8152 | 1.92 | 3.68 |
| 64108 | 60608 | -1.30527 | 1.8275 |  | 3.68 |

A-23

| From | To | Elev Diff <br> (m) | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 60610 | 60609 | 0.22207 | 1.4951 | 2.39 | 3.28 |
| 60609 | 60610 | -0.22446 | 1.4958 |  |  |
| 60610 | 60611 | 24.95789 | 1.5938 | 3.13 | 3.40 |
| 60611 | 60610 | -24.95475 | 1.5969 |  |  |
| 60613 | 60612 | 6.01247 | 2.0180 | 2.65 | 3.92 |
| 60612 | 60613 | -6.00981 | 2.0258 |  |  |
| 60614 | 60613 | 7.93959 | 1.8341 | 0.83 | 3.70 |
| 60613 | 60614 | -7.93876 | 1.8588 |  |  |
| 60614 | 60615 | -17.20896 | 1.3213 | 0.10 | 3.05 |
| 60615 | 60614 | 17.20907 | 1.3312 |  |  |
| 64126 | 60616 | -4.22255 | 1.7124 | 1.02 | 3.55 |
| 60616 | 64126 | 4.22153 | 1.7455 |  |  |
| 64126 | 60617 | -2.98358 | 1.1885 | 1.07 | 2.87 |
| 60617 | 64126 | 2.98252 | 1.1913 |  |  |
| 64100 | 64001 | 11.22633 | 0.8690 | 0.12 | 2.40 |
| 64001 | 64100 | -11.22646 | 0.8790 |  |  |
| 64113 | 64002 | -2.92501 | 1.8836 | 1.30 | 3.76 |
| 64002 | 64113 | 2.92631 | 1.9084 |  |  |
| 64202 | 64002 | -0.39572 | 0.0223 | 0.08 | 0.77 |
| 64002 | 64202 | 0.39564 | 0.0226 |  |  |
| 64003 | 64121 | 2.77353 | 1.7969 | 1.73 | 3.65 |
| 64121 | 64003 | -2.77180 | 1.8200 |  |  |
| 64525 | 64003 | 3.76421 | 1.5635 | 0.16 | 3.36 |
| 64003 | 64525 | -3.76438 | 1.5711 |  |  |
| 64153 | 64006 | 0.99222 | 1.6235 | 1.68 | 3.44 |
| 64006 | 64153 | -0.99054 | 1.6807 |  |  |
| 64006 | 64156 | -3.34872 | 1.1178 | 1.63 | 2.77 |
| 64156 | 64006 | 3.35036 | 1.1295 |  |  |
| 64166 | 64007 | 3.81275 | 0.7789 | 0.26 | 2.26 |
| 64007 | 64166 | -3.81250 | 0.7876 |  |  |


| From | To | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline \text { Elev Diff } \\ (\mathrm{m}) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 64008 | 64656 | -14.64775 | 2.5476 | 0.31 | 4.53 |
| 64656 | 64008 | 14.64744 | 2.5902 |  |  |
| 64008 | 64657 | 1.12200 | 1.8542 | 2.02 | 3.72 |
| 64657 | 64008 | -1.11999 | 1.8552 |  |  |
| 64102 | 64101 | 2.32577 | 2.1163 | 2.59 | 4.04 |
| 64101 | 64102 | -2.32318 | 2.1175 |  |  |
| 64110 | 64109 | -0.06384 | 0.6718 | 0.70 | 2.09 |
| 64109 | 64110 | 0.06454 | 0.6739 |  |  |
| 64202 | 64110 | 4.07243 | 1.5250 | 0.67 | 3.31 |
| 64110 | 64202 | -4.07309 | 1.5253 |  |  |
| 64119 | 64118 | -2.27228 | 0.6910 | 0.27 | 2.12 |
| 64118 | 64119 | 2.27254 | 0.6917 |  |  |
| 64121 | 64120 | -6.67034 | 0.8179 | 0.27 | 2.32 |
| 64120 | 64121 | 6.67060 | 0.8197 |  |  |
| 64650 | 64122 | 13.51506 | 0.9345 | 0.21 | 2.50 |
| 64122 | 64650 | -13.51485 | 0.9356 |  |  |
| 64131 | 64132 | -4.10223 | 1.8247 | 1.17 | 3.69 |
| 64132 | 64131 | 4.10340 | 1.8270 |  |  |
| 64139 | 93021 | -13.60036 | 2.0682 | 1.80 | 3.98 |
| 93021 | 64139 | 13.60216 | 2.0752 |  |  |
| 64149 | 64148 | -5.06478 | 1.0126 | 0.11 | 2.62 |
| 64148 | 64149 | 5.06489 | 1.0207 |  |  |
| 64154 | 64155 | 16.31690 | 1.0221 | 0.23 | 2.63 |
| 64155 | 64154 | -16.31667 | 1.0235 |  |  |
| 64160 | 64161 | 1.40742 | 0.5953 | 0.39 | 1.95 |
| 64161 | 64160 | -1.40703 | 0.6104 |  | 1.95 |
| 64666 | 64166 | 7.49104 | 0.7073 | 0.58 | 2.15 |
| 64166 | 64666 | -7.49046 | 0.7589 |  |  |
| 64168 | 64167 | -1.82429 | 0.7043 | 0.12 | 2.14 |
| 64167 | 64168 | 1.82417 | 0.7112 |  |  |


| From | To | Elev Diff (m) | Section Dist (km) | Section Closure (mm) | Allowed Section Closure (mm) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 64173 | 64174 | -5.89661 | 0.9509 | 0.01 | 2.53 |
| 64174 | 64173 | 5.89663 | 0.9552 |  |  |
| 64176 | 64175 | 3.01135 | 0.8357 | 0.10 | 2.35 |
| 64175 | 64176 | -3.01125 | 0.8360 |  |  |
| 93056 | 64525 | -18.40858 | 2.4696 | 3.81 | 4.44 |
| 64525 | 93056 | 18.41239 | 2.4729 |  |  |
| 93056 | 64527 | -13.27879 | 1.9445 | 1.56 | 3.83 |
| 64527 | 93056 | 13.28034 | 1.9557 |  |  |
| 64552 | 93023 | -6.03541 | 1.4018 | 0.12 | 3.15 |
| 93023 | 64552 | 6.03553 | 1.4023 |  |  |
| 64575 | 64576 | 7.46146 | 1.6468 | 0.49 | 3.47 |
| 64576 | 64575 | -7.46194 | 1.6547 |  |  |
| 64577 | 64576 | -1.45328 | 1.4228 | 2.45 | 3.18 |
| 64576 | 64577 | 1.45083 | 1.4378 |  |  |
| 64578 | 64577 | -19.74079 | 1.8470 | 1.54 | 3.71 |
| 64577 | 64578 | 19.73926 | 1.8864 |  |  |
| 64601 | 64600 | -13.40404 | 1.7426 | 0.35 | 3:59 |
| 64600 | 64601 | 13.40369 | 1.7478 |  |  |
| 64604 | 64603 | -4.89864 | 1.4738 | 0.05 | 3.25 |
| 64603 | 64604 | 4.89860 | 1.4819 |  |  |
| 64605 | 64606 | -6.55288 | 1.5725 | 0.70 | 3.37 |
| 64606 | 64605 | 6.55218 | 1.5982 |  |  |
| 64610 | 64611 | 1.98490 | 1.5744 | 2.48 | 3.38 |
| 64611 | 64610 | -1.98242 | 1.5961 |  |  |
| 64610 | 93015 | -15.68387 | 1.9372 | 1.41 | 3.82 |
| 93015 | 64610 | 15.68528 | 1.9814 |  |  |
| 64615 | 64614 | -0.60560 | 1.0764 | 0.26 | 2.71 |
| 64614 | 64615 | 0.60587 | 1.0783 |  |  |
| 64653 | 64654 | 4.63458 | 1.6697 | 1.00 | 3.50 |
| 64654 | 64653 | -4.63357 | 1.7085 |  |  |

A-26

| From | To | Elev Diff <br> $(\mathrm{m})$ | Section <br> Dist <br> (km) | Section <br> Closure <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ | Allowed Section <br> Closure <br> $(\mathrm{mm})$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 64655 | 64656 | 0.99639 | 1.3830 | 1.57 | 3.13 |
| 64656 | 64655 | -0.99482 | 1.3833 |  |  |
| 64658 | 64657 | -3.44888 | 1.2549 | 0.80 | 2.96 |
| 64657 | 64658 | 3.44968 | 1.2572 |  |  |
| 64658 | 64659 | -9.20043 | 1.5350 | 0.27 | 3.33 |
| 64659 | 64658 | 9.20070 | 1.5356 |  |  |
| 64659 | 93015 | 9.36220 | 0.6139 | 0.12 | 1.99 |
| 93015 | 64659 | -9.36208 | 0.6404 |  | 3.33 |
| 64661 | 64660 | -1.05069 | 1.5406 | 0.88 | 3.21 |
| 64660 | 64661 | 1.05157 | 1.5538 |  | 3.37 |
| 64660 | 93015 | -0.04476 | 1.4419 | 0.61 |  |
| 93015 | 64660 | 0.04537 | 1.4441 |  | 2.80 |
| 64661 | 64662 | 4.86408 | 1.5655 | 0.74 |  |
| 64662 | 64661 | -4.86334 | 1.6465 |  | 2.30 |
| 64663 | 64664 | 4.82557 | 1.1375 | 0.32 |  |
| 64664 | 64663 | -4.82589 | 1.1410 |  | 3.56 |
| 64665 | 64664 | 0.08942 | 0.8051 | 0.19 |  |
| 64664 | 64665 | -0.08924 | 6.8053 |  |  |
| 64665 | 64666 | 0.03673 | 1.7181 | 0.06 |  |
| 64666 | 64665 | -0.03679 | 1.7225 |  |  |

* Outside PB/MK derived tolerance, but within FGCC First-Order Class I
** Outside PB/MK derived tolerance, but within FGCC First-Order Class II


## Name: Peter William DeKrom

Place and Date of Birth: Montreal, Quebec - November 7, 1965
Permanent Address:8161 S. Poplar Way, Apt 101Englewood, Colorado80112
Universities Attended:
Bachelor of Science in Engineering (Surveying), 1990
University of New Brunswick
Publications:Geodetic Aspects, Design Considerations and SurfaceControl Implementations at the Superconducting Super ColliderGreg L. Robinson, Peter W. DeKrom and W.J. Trevor GreeningPresented at the Seventh International FIG Symposiumon Deformation Surveys, Banff, Alberta, 1993


[^0]:    1 At the time of writing this thesis, the SSC Project was well advanced. However in October of 1993, the U.S. Congress had voted to close the project. It is hoped that the SSC will eventually be completed with funding from other sources. At this time, the design, geodetic reductions and post-analysis of the vertical control have been completed for five tunnels.

